

# Acuvim II Series Power Meter User's Manual









## Copyright<sup>©</sup>2013 V2.01

This manual may not be altered or reproduced in whole or in part by any means without the expressed written consent of Accuenergy.

The information contained in this document is believed to be accurate at the time of publication, however, Accuenergy assumes no responsibility for any errors which may appear here and reserves the right to make changes without notice. Please ask the local representative for latest product specifications before ordering.

[Document #1040E2201 Revision Date: Jun., 2013]

Please read this manual carefully before installation, operation and maintenance of Acuvim II series meter.

The following symbols in this manual and on Acuvim II series meters are used to provide warning of danger or risk during the installation and operation of the meters.



Electric Shock Symbol: Carries information about procedures which must be followed to reduce the risk of electric shock and danger to personal health.



Safety Alert Symbol: Carries information about circumstances which if not considered may result in injury or death.

: (UL) US This mark indicates that this product is UL listed.

Installation and maintenance of the Acuvim II series meter should only be performed by qualified, competent professionals who have received training and should have experience with high voltage and current devices.

Accuenergy shall not be responsible or liable for any damages caused by improper meter installation and/or operation.

## Content

| Chapter 1 Introduction                         |    |
|--|----|
| 1.1 Meter Overview                             | -  |
| 1.2 Areas of Application                       |    |
| 1.3 Functionality                              | 4  |
| Chapter 2 Installation                         |    |
| 2.1 Appearance and Dimensions                  | 12 |
| 2.2 Installation Methods                       | 14 |
| 2.3 Wiring                                     | 16 |
| 2.3.1 Terminal Strips                          | 16 |
| 2.3.2 Power Requirement                        | 17 |
| 2.3.3 Voltage Input Wiring                     | 20 |
| 2.3.4 Current Input Wiring                     | 22 |
| 2.3.5 Frequently Used Wiring Methods           | 24 |
| 2.3.6 Communication                            | 28 |
| Chapter 3 Meter Display and Parameter Settings | 29 |
| 3.1 Display Panel and Keys                     | 30 |
| 3.2 Metering Data                              | 33 |
| 3.3 Statistics Data                            | 38 |
| 3.4 Demand Data                                | 40 |
| 3.5 Harmonic Data                              | 40 |
| 3.6 Expanded I/O Module Data                   | 43 |
| 3.7 Parameter Settings Mode                    |    |
| 3.8 Page Recovery Function                     |    |
| Chapter 4 Detailed Functions and Software      |    |
| 4.1 Basic Analog Measurements                  | 64 |
| 4.2 Max/Min                                    |    |

| Series |
|--------|
| Ħ      |
| curim  |
| A      |

| 4.3 Harmonics and Power Quality Analysis             | 68  |
|--|-----|
| 4.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming                        | 69  |
| 4.5 Data Logging                                     | 77  |
| 4.6 Time of Use (TOU)                                | 83  |
| 4.7 Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture | 89  |
| 4.8 Seal Function                                    | 100 |
| Chapter 5 Extended Modules                           | 107 |
| 5.1 IO Modules                                       | 108 |
| 5.2 Ethernet Module (AXM-NET)                        | 139 |
| 5.3 ProfiBus Module (AXM-PROI)                       | 177 |
| 5.4 RS485 Module (AXM-RS485)                         | 194 |
| Chapter 6 Communication                              | 199 |
| 6.1 Modbus Protocol Introduction                     | 200 |
| 6.2 Communication Format                             | 203 |
| 6.3 Data Address Table and Application Details       | 208 |
| 6.3.1 System Parameter Setting                       | 210 |
| 6.3.2 System Status Parameter                        | 212 |
| 6.3.3 Date and Time Table                            | 214 |
| 6.3.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming Setting              | 214 |
| 6.3.5 I/O Modules Settings                           | 217 |
| 6.3.6 Metering Parameter Address Table               | 224 |
| 6.3.7 Data Logging                                   | 238 |
| 6.3.8 Time of Use TOU                                |     |
| Appedix  |     |
| Appendix A Technical data and specifications         | 276 |
| Appendix B Ordering Information                      | 281 |
| Appendix C Revision History                          | 284 |

#### Starting!

## **Congratulations!**

You have purchased an advanced, versatile, multifunction power meter. This meter can work as a remote terminal unit (RTU) that contributes to your system's stability and reliability by providing real-time power quality monitoring and analysis.

When you open the package, you will find the following items

| 1 |
|---|
| 3 |
| 4 |
| 1 |
| 1 |
| 2 |
|   |

To avoid complications, please read this manual carefully before installation and operation of the Acuvim II series meter.

Chapter 1 Introduction Chapter 2 Installation and Wiring Chapter 3 Meter Display and Parameter Settings Chapter 4 Detailed Functions and Software Chapter 5 Extended Modules Chapter 6 Communication Appendix Technical Data, Specifications and Ordering Information

- Acuvin I Series -

## Chapter 1 Introduction

- 1.1 Meter Overview
- 1.2 Areas of Application
- 1.3 Functionality

#### 1.1 Meter Overview

#### **Powerful Multifunction Power Meter**

The Acuvim II series multifunction digital power meter is designed using modern MCU and DSP technology. It integrates three-phase energy measuring and displaying, energy accumulating, power quality analysis, malfunction alarming, data logging and network communication. A vivid LCD display with large characters and, time of use programmable backlight provides a clear real-time data readout.

#### An Ideal for Electric Automation SCADA Systems

The Acuvim II series meter is the ideal choice for replacing traditional, analog electric meters. In additon to providing clear real-time readings on the meter front, it can also be used as a remote terminal unit (RTU) for monitoring and controlling for a SCADA system. Users can access all measurement parameters via the standard RS485 communication port (or the optional Ethernet port) with the Modbus<sup>™</sup> protocol.

#### **Energy Management**

The Acuvim II series meter is able to measure bidirectional, four quadrants kWh and kvarh. It provides maximum/minimum records for power usage and power demand parameters. All power and energy parameters can be viewed remotely via software in order to easily monitor various parameters. In addition, measurement tables can be viewed from the free Acuview software.

#### **Remote Power Control**

This meter is designed for measuring and monitoring power quality parameters. Since different I/O modules can be added to the meter, this expands the capabilities and provides a very flexible platform for using the meter as a

distributed RTU, for metering, monitoring and remote controlling, all in one unit.

#### **Power Quality Analysis**

Utilizing digital signal processing (DSP) technology, the Acuvim II series meter provides high accuracy power quality analysis and supports remote monitoring via the Ethernet module. The meter continuously updates metering results and allows users to access the meter online to monitor parameters such as voltage and current THD, harmonics, voltage crest factor, current K factor, and voltage and current unbalance factor etc.

#### Data Logging

The Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW meter contains 8 megabytes ,IIW contains 8 megabytes of onboard memory for data logging and historical trending. Since the meter contains a real-time clock, all events and logged data will be time stamped.

#### Time of use (TOU-Acuvim IIE)

User can assign up to 4 different tariffs (sharp, peak, valley and normal) to different time period within a day according to the billing requirements. The meter will calculate and accumulate energy to different tariffs according to the meter's internal clock timing and TOU settings.

#### Power Quality Event Logging

When a power quality event happens, such as voltage sag and swell, etc, Acuvim IIW will record the timestamp and the triggering condition of the event. It can save up to 50, 000 power quality events.

#### Waveform Capture

Acuvim IIW can record 100 groups of voltage and current waveforms. It logs at 64 points per cycle. It provides the waveform record of 10 cycles before and after the triggering point. It also supports a settable triggering condition.

## 1.2 Areas of Application

Power Distribution Automation Industry Automation Energy Management Systems Renewable Energy Electric Switch Gear and Control Panels Building Automation Marine Applications

### 1.3 Functionality

#### Multifunction

Acuvim II meters provide powerful data collecting and processing functions. In additon to measuring various parameters, the meter is able to perform demand metering, harmonic analysis, max/min statistic recording, over/under limit alarming, energy accumulating and data logging.

#### **High Accuracy**

Accuracy of Voltage and Current is 0.2%, True-RMS.

Accuracy of Power and Energy is 0.2%, while monitoring all four quadrants.

#### **Compact and Easy to Install**

This meter can be installed into a standard ANSI C39.1 (4" Round) or an IEC 92mm DIN (Square) cut out. With the 51mm depth after mounting, the Acuvim II series meter can be installed in a small cabinet. Mounting clips are used for easy installation and removal.

#### Easy to Use

All metering data and setting parameters can be accessed by using the front panel keys or via the communication port. Setting parameters are stored in the EEPROM so that content will be preserved when the meter is powered off.

#### **Multiple Wiring Modes**

The Acuvim II series meter can be used in high voltage, low voltage, three phase three wires, three phase four wires and single phase systems using different wiring mode settings.

#### High Safety, High Reliability

Acuvim II series meter was designed according to industrial standards. It can run reliably under high power disturbance conditions. This meter has been fully tested for EMC and safety compliance in accordance with UL and IEC standards.

#### Function Comparison of Acuvim II series Meters

| CA         | TEGORY                  | ITEM                                       | Parameters   | Acuvim<br>II | Acuvim<br>IIR | Acuvim<br>IIE | Acuvim<br>IIW |
|------------|-------------------------|--|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|            |                         | Phase Voltage                              | V1, V2, V3, Vlnavg   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Line Voltage                               | V12, V23, V31, Vllavg  | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Current                                    | 11, 12, 13, In, lavg   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Power                                      | P1, P2, P3, Psum   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            | REAL TIME               | Reactive Power                             | Q1, Q2, Q3, Qsum   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            | METERING                | Apparent Power                             | S1, S2, S3, Ssum   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Power Factor                               | PF1, PF2, PF3, PF  | •            | •             | •             | •             |
| METERING   |                         | Frequency                                  | F  | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Load Features                              | Load Features  | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Four Quadrant Powers                       | Four Quadrant Powers   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Energy                                     | Ep_imp, Ep_exp, Ep_total, Ep_net   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            | ENERGY &                | Reactive Energy                            | Eq_imp, Eq_exp, Eq_total, Eq_net   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            | DEMAND                  | Apparent Energy                            | Es   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Demand                                     | Dmd_P, Dmd_Q, Dmd_S, Dmd_I1,<br>Dmd_I2, Dmd_I3   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
| тоџ        | TIME OF USE             | Energy/max demand                          | TOU, 4 Tariffs, 12 Seasons, 14<br>Schedules  |              |               | •             |               |
| 100        | DAYLIGHT SAVING<br>TIME | Two formats adjust                         | Month/Day/Hour/Minute; Month/<br>Week/First few weeks/Hour/Minute  |              |               | •             |               |
|            | Waveform Capture        | voltage and current<br>Waveform            | Trigger, Manual, DI change, Sag/<br>Dips, Swell, Over Current  |              |               |               | •             |
|            |                         | Voltage Unbalance<br>Factor                | U_unbl   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Current Unbalance<br>Factor                | I_unbl   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Voltage THD                                | THD_V1,THD_V2,THD_V3, THD_Vavg   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
| MONITORING | POWER QUALITY           | Current THD                                | THD_I1, THD_I2, THD_I, THD_lavg  | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Individual Harmonics                       | Harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>st</sup>  | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Voltage Crest Factor                       | Crest Factor   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | TIF  | ТНЕЕ   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            |                         | Current K factor                           | K Factor   | •            | •             | •             | •             |
|            | STATISTICS              | MAX with Time Stamp<br>MIN with Time Stamp | Each phase of V & l;Total of P, Q, S,<br>PF & F;Demad of P,Q & S;Each phase<br>THD of V & l;Unbalnce factor of V & l | •            | •             | •             | •             |

| ALARM  | ALARM                          | Over/Under Limit<br>Alarm                          | V,I,P,Q,S,PF,V_THD & I_THD each<br>phase and total or average;<br>Unbalance factor of V & I;load<br>type;Analog Input of each channel  | • | •   | •   | •    |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|-----|-----|------|
|        | POWER QUALITY<br>EVENT LOGGING | SAG/DIPS,SWELL                                     | Voltage  |   |     |     | •    |
| OTHERS | Data Logging                   | Data Logging 1<br>Data Logging 2<br>Data Logging 3 | F, V1/2/3/Inavg, V12/23/13/lavg,<br>I1/2/3/n/avg, P1/2/3/sum, Q1/2/3/<br>sum, S1/2/3/sum, PF1/2/3, PF, U_<br>unbl, I_unbl, Load Type, Ep_imp,<br>Ep_exp, Ep_total, Ep_net, Eq_<br>imp, Eq_exp, Eq_total, Eq_net, Es,<br>THD_V1/2/3/avg, THD_11/2/3/avg,<br>Harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 3 <sup>rd</sup> , Crest Factor,<br>THFF, K Factor, sequence and phase<br>angles, DI counter, AI, AO, Dmd P/Q/<br>S, Dmd 11/2/3 |   | •   | •   | •    |
|        | ONBOARD<br>MEMORY SIZE         | Memory   | Bytes  | _ | 8MB | 8MB | 16MB |
|        | COMMUNICATION                  | RS485 Port,Half<br>Duplex,<br>Optical Isolated     | Modbus-RTU/DNP3.0 Protocol   | • | •   | •   | •    |
|        | TIME                           | Real Time Clock                                    | Year, Month, Date, Hour, Minute,<br>Second   | ٠ | •   | •   | •    |
|        |                                | Switch Status (DI)                                 | Digital Input (Wet)  | ۲ | •   | •   | •    |
|        |                                | Power Supply for DI                                | 24 Vdc   | ۲ | ۲   | ۲   | ۲    |
|        |                                | Relay Output (RO)                                  | NO, Form A   | ٥ | ۲   | ۲   | ۲    |
|        | I/O OPTION                     | Digital Output (DO)                                | Photo-MOS  | ۲ | ۲   | ۲   | ۲    |
|        |                                | Pulse Output (PO)                                  | By using DO  | ۲ | ۲   | ۲   | ۲    |
| OPTION |                                | Analog Input (AI)                                  | 0(4)~20mA, 0(1)~5V   | ٥ | ۲   | ۲   | •    |
| MODULE |                                | Analog Output (AO)                                 | 0(4)~20mA, 0(1)~5V   | ۲ | •   | ۲   | ۲    |
| modoll |                                | Ethernet   | Modbus-TCP, HTTP , SNMP, SMTP,<br>SNTP   | ۲ | ۲   | ۲   | ٥    |
|        |                                | Profibus-DP  | Profibus-DP/V0   | ۲ | •   | •   | •    |
|        |                                | The second way<br>RS485 Module                     | Modbus-RTU Protocol  | ۲ | ۲   | ۲   | ٥    |
|        |                                | BACnet   | IP or MS/TP  | ٥ | •   | •   | ۲    |

- Acusin I Series -

## **Chapter 2 Installation**

- 2.1 Appearance and Dimensions
- 2.2 Installation Methods
- 2.3 Wiring
  - 2.3.1 Terminal Strips
  - 2.3.2 Power Requirements
  - 2.3.3 Voltage Input Wiring
  - 2.3.4 Current Input Wiring
  - 2.3.5 Frequently Used Wiring Methods
  - 2.3.6 Communication

## **Considerations When Installing Meters**



Installation of the meter must be performed by qualified personnel only, who follow standard safety precautions through the installation procedures. Those personnel should have appropriate training and experience with high voltage devices. Appropriate safety gloves, safety glasses and protective clothing are recommended.

• During normal operation, dangerous voltage may flow through many parts of the meter, including terminals, and any connected CTs (Current Transformers) and PTs (Potential Transformers), all I/O (Inputs and Outputs) modules and their circuits. All primary and secondary circuits can, at times, produce lethal voltages and currents. AVOID contact with any current-carrying surfaces.

• The meter and its I/O output channels are NOT designed as primary protection devices and shall NOT be used as primary circuit protection or in an energy-limiting capacity. The meter and its I/O output channels can only be used as secondary protection. AVOID using the meter under situations where failure of the meter may cause injury or death. AVOID using the meter for any application where risk of fire may occur.

All meter terminals should be inaccessible after installation.

 Do NOT perform Dielectric (HIPOT) test to any inputs, outputs or communication terminals. High voltage testing may damage electronic components of the meter.

• Applying more than the maximum voltage the meter and/or its modules can withstand will permanently damage the meter and/or its modules. Please refer to the specifications for all devices before applying voltages.

• When removing meter for service, use shorting blocks and fuses for voltage leads and power supply to prevent hazardous voltage conditions or damage to CTs. CT grounding is optional.

ACCUENERGY recommends using a dry cloth to wipe the meter.



NOTE: IF THE EQUIPMENT IS USED IN A MANNER NOT SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, THE PROTECTION PROVIDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE IMPAIRED.



NOTE: THERE IS NO REQUIRED PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE OR INSPECTION NECESSARY FOR SAFETY. HOWEVER, ANY REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY THE FACTORY.

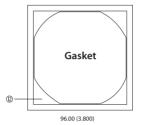
DISCONNECT DEVICE: The following part is considered the equipment disconnect device.

A SWITCH OR CIRCUIT-BREAKER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTALLATION. THE SWITCH SHALL BE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE EQUIPMENT AND WITHIN EASY REACH OF THE OPERATOR. THE SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED AS THE DISCONNECTING DEVICE FOR THE EQUIPMENT. The installation method is introduced in this chapter. Please read this chapter carefully before beginning installation.

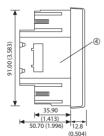
## 2.1 Appearance and Dimensions



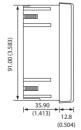
Front View of the Display Meter and Remote Display Unit



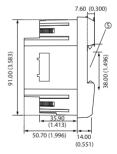
Gasket



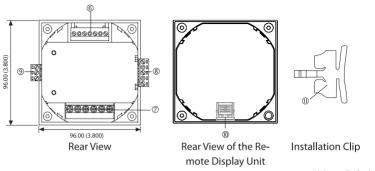
Side View of the Display Meter



Side View of the Remote Display Unit



Side View of the DIN rail Meter



Unit: mm(inches)

. Acuim I Series



| Part Name                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| ① LCD Display             | Large bright white backlight LCD display.  |
| ② Front Casing            | Visible portion (for display and control) after mounting onto a panel.                               |
| 3 Key                     | Four keys are used to select display and set.  |
| ④ Enclosure               | The Acuvim II series meter enclosures is made of high strength anti-combustible engineering plastic. |
| ⑤ DIN rail                | Used for Installation 35mm rail of the DIN rail Meter.   |
| Voltage Input Terminals   | Used for voltage input.  |
| ⑦ Current Input Terminals | Used for current input.  |
| 8 Power Supply Terminals  | Used for control power input   |
| Communication Terminals   | Communication output.  |
| <sup>®</sup> Interface    | Used for link the remote display unit and the DIN rail meter.  |
| 1 Installation Clip       | Used for fixing the meter to the panel.  |
| ® Gasket                  | Insert the gasket in between the meter and the cutout to cover up gaps from the round hole.          |

| Table 2-1 | Part name | of Acuvim | Il series meter |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|           |           |           |                 |

## 2.2 Installation Methods

#### Environmental

Before installation, please check the environment, temperature and humidity to ensure the Acuvim II series meter is being placed where optimum performance will occur.

#### Temperature

Operation: -25°C to 70°C.

Storage: -40°C to 85°C

#### Humidity

5% to 95% non-condensing.

The Acuvim II series meter should be installed in a dry and dust free environment. Avoid exposing meter to excessive heat, radiation and high electrical noise source.

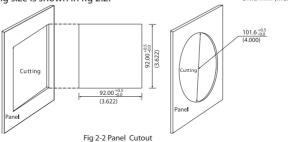
#### Installation Steps

The Acuvim II series meter can be installed into a standard ANSI C39.1 (4" Round) or an IEC 92mm DIN (Square) form.

1. Cut a square hole or round hole on the panel of the switch gear.

The cutting size is shown in fig 2.2.

Unit: mm (inches)



2. Remove the clips from the meter, and insert the meter into the square hole from the front side. Please note: optional rubber gasket must be installed on the meter before inserting the meter into the cut out.

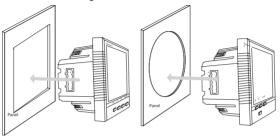


Fig 2-3 Put the meter into the opening

3. Install clips on the back side of the meter and secure tightly to ensure the meter is affixed to the panel.



Fig 2-4 Use the clips to fix the meter on the panel

**Note**: The display meter and the remote display unit have the same installation method. The DIN rail meter is simply installed on a 35mm DIN rail.

## 2.3 Wiring

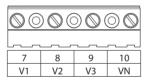
#### 2.3.1 Terminal Strips

There are four terminal strips at the back of the Acuvim II series meter. The three phase voltage and current are represented by using 1, 2, and 3 respectively. These numbers have the same meaning as A, B, and C or R, S, and T used in other literature.

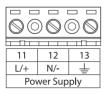
#### **Current Input Terminal Strip**

| A   |     |             |     |             |     |
|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| I11 | l12 | <b>I</b> 21 | 122 | <b>I</b> 31 | 132 |
| 1   | 2   | 3           | 4   | 5           | 6   |

#### Voltage Input Terminal Strip

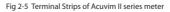


## Power Supply Terminal Strip



#### **Communication Terminal Strip**







Only the qualified personnel does do

the wire connection

work. Make sure the

power supply is cut off and all the wires are

powerless. Failure to observe it may result in severe injury or death.

#### Safety Earth Connection

Before setting up the meter's wiring, please make sure that the switch gear has an earth ground terminal. Connect both the meter's and the switch gear's ground terminal together. The following ground terminal symbol is used in this user's manual.



Fig 2-6 Safety Earth Symbol

#### 2.3.2 Power Requirement

#### **Control Power**

There are 2 options for the Control Power of the Acuvim II series meter:

1. Standard: 100~415Vac (50/60Hz) or 100-300Vdc

2. Low Voltage DC Option: 20-60Vdc

The 2 options must be chosen according to the application. Please see the ordering information appendix for further details.



Make sure the voltage of power supply is the same as what the meter needed for its control power. The meter's typical power consumption is very low and can be supplied by an independent source or by the measured load line. A regulator or an uninterrupted power supply (UPS) should be used under high power fluctuation conditions. Terminals for the control power supply are 11, 12 and 13 (L, N, and Ground). A switch or circuit-breaker shall be included in a building installation. It shall be in close



Make sure the control power terminal of the meter ground is connected to the safety Earth of switchgear. proximity to the equipment, within easy reach of the operator, and shall be marked as the disconnecting device for the equipment.

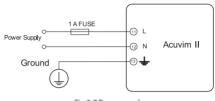


Fig 2-7 Power supply

A fuse (typical 1A/250Vac) should be used in the auxillary power supply loop. No. 13 terminal must be connected to the ground terminal of the switchgear. An isolated transformer or EMC filter should be used in the control power supply loop if there is a power quality problem in the power supply.

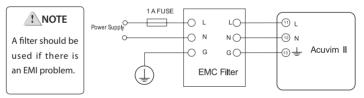


Fig 2-8 Power supply With EMC filter

Choice of wire of power supply is AWG22-16 or 0.6-1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### Voltage Input

Maximum input voltage for the Acuvim II series meter shall not exceed 400LN/690LL VAC rms for three phase or 400LN VAC rms for single phase.

Potential Transformer (PT) must be used for high voltage systems. Typical secondary output for PTs shall be 100V or 120V. Please make sure to select an

Acuin I Series

appropriate PT to maintain the measurement accuracy of the meter. When connecting using the star configuration wiring method, the PT's primary side rated voltage should be equal to or close to the phase voltage of the system to utilize the full range of the PT. When connecting using the delta configuration wiring method, the PT's primary side rated voltage should be equal to or close to the line voltage of the system. A fuse (typical 1A/250Vac) should be used in the voltage input loop. The wire for voltage input is AWG16-12 or 1.3-2.0mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Note:** In no circumstance should the secondary of the PT be shorted. The secondary of the PT should be grounded at one end. Please refer to the wiring diagram section for further details.

#### **Current Input**

Current Transformers (CTs) are required in most engineering applications. Typical current rating for the secondary side of the CT shall be 5A (standard) or 1A (Optional), please refer to the ordering information appendix for further details. CTs must be used if the system rated current is over 5A. The accuracy of the CT should be better than 0.5% with rating over 3VA is recommended in order to preserve the meter's accuracy. The wire between CTs and the meter shall be as short as possible. The length of the wire have an effect on the accuracy.

The wire size of current input is AWG15-10 or 1.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Note:** The secondary side of the CT should not be open circuit in any circumstance when the power is on. There should not be any fuse or switch in the CT loop. One end of the CT loop should be connected to the ground.

#### **Vn Connection**

Vn is the reference point of the Acuvim II series meter voltage input. Low wire resistance helps improve the measurement accuracy. Different system wiring

modes require different Vn connection methods. Please refer to the wiring diagram section for more details.

#### Three Phase Wiring Diagram

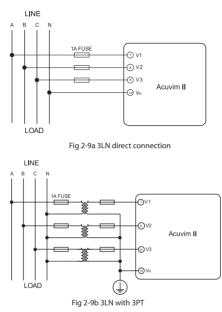
This meter can satisfy almost any kind of three phase wiring diagrams. Please read this section carefully before choosing the suitable wiring method for your power system.

Voltage and current input wiring mode can be set separately in the meter parameter setting process. The voltage wiring mode can be set as 3-phase 4-line Wye (3LN), 3-phase 3-line direct connection(3LL), 3-phase 3-line open delta(2LL), single phase 2-line(1LN) and single phase 3-line(1LL). The current input wiring mode can be set as 3CT, 2CT and 1CT. The voltage mode can be grouped with the current mode as 3LN-3CT (3CT or 2CT, 3LL-3CT, 2LL-3CT, 2LL-2CT, 1LL-2CT, 1LN-1CT).

#### 2.3.3 Voltage Input Wiring

#### 3-Phase 4-Line Wye Mode (3LN)

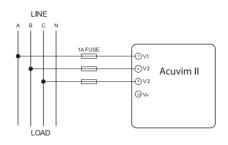
The 3-Phase 4-Line wye mode is commonly used in low voltage electric distribution power systems. For voltage lower than 400LN/690LL Vac, power line can be connected directly to the meter's voltage input terminal as shown in fig 2.9a. For high voltage systems (over 400LN/690LL Vac), PTs are required as shown in fig 2.9b. The meter should be set to 3LN for both voltage levels.



#### 3-Phase 3-Line Direct Connection Mode (3LL)

In a 3-Phase 3-Line system, power line A, B and C are connected to V1, V2 and V3 directly. Vn is floated. The voltage input mode of the meter should be set to 3LL.

Acusim I Series





#### 3-Phase 3-Line open Delta Mode (2LL)

Open delta wiring mode is often used in high voltage systems. V2 and Vn are connected together in this mode. The voltage input mode of the meter should be set to 2LL for this voltage input wiring mode.

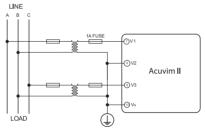


Fig 2-11 2LL with 2PTs

#### 2.3.4 Current Input Wiring

#### 3CT

The 3CT current wiring configuration can be used when either 3CTs are connected (as shown in Fig 2.13) or 2CTs are connected (as shown in Fig 2.14)

Acusin I Series

to the system. In either case, there is current flowing through all three current terminals.

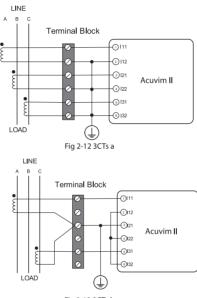
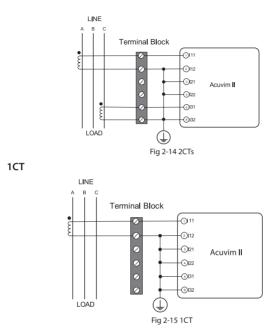


Fig 2-13 3CTs b

#### 2CT

The difference between Fig 2.14 and Fig 2.15 is that no current flows through current input terminal I21 and I22. The meter should be set to the I2 value which is calculated from formula i1+i2+i3=0. The current input mode of the meter should be set to 2CT.

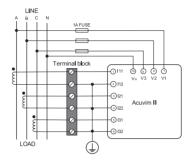


#### 2.3.5 Frequently Used Wiring Method

In this section, the most common voltage and current wiring combinations are shown in different diagrams. In order to display measurement readings correctly, please select the appropriate wiring diagram according your setup and application.

Acusin I Series

#### 1. 3LN, 3CT with 3 CTs.





2. 3LN, 3CT with 2 CTs

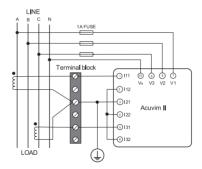


Fig 2-17 3LN, 3CT with 2CTs

- Acusim I Series

3. 2LL, 3CT

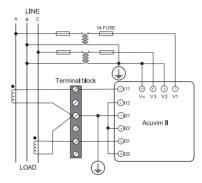


Fig 2-18 2LL, 3CT



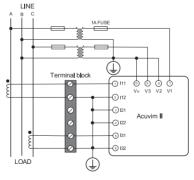


Fig 2-19 2LL, 2CT

- Acuvin I Series

#### 5. 1LN, 1CT(Wiring mode setting 1LN, 1CT)

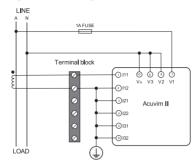


Fig 2-20 Single phase 2Lines

#### 6. 1LL, 2CT(Wiring mode setting 1LL, 2CT)

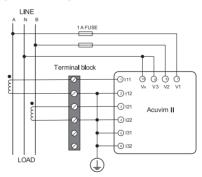


Fig 2-21 Single phase 3Lines

Acusim I Series

#### 2.3.6 Communication

Acuvim II series meter uses RS485 serial communication and the Modbus-RTU protocol. The terminals of communication are A, B, and S (14, 15, 16). A is differential signal +, B is differential signal - and S is connected to the shield of the twisted pair cables. Up to 32 devices can be connnected on a RS485 bus. Use good quality shielded twisted pair cable, AWG22 (0.5mm<sup>2</sup>) or higher. The overall length of the RS485 cable connecting all devices should not exceed 1200m (4000ft). The Acuvim II series meter is used as a slave device of masters such as a PC, PLC, Data Collector or RTU.

If the master does not have RS485 communication port, a converter (such as a RS232/RS485 or a USB/RS485 converter) will be required. Typical RS485 network topologies include line, circle and star (wye). The shield of each segment of the RS485 cable must be connected to the ground at one end only.

Every A(+) should be connected to A(+), B(-) to B(-), or it will influence the network, or even damage the communication interface.

The connection topology should avoid "T" type which means there is a new branch and it does not begin from the beginning point.

Keep communication cables away from sources of electrical noise whenever possible.

When using a long communication cable to connect several devices, an anti signal reflecting resistor (typical value  $120\Omega$ - $300\Omega$ /0.25W) is normally added to the end of the cable beside the last meter if the communication quality is distorted.

Use RS232/RS485 or USB/RS485 converter with optical isolated output and surge protection.

Chapter 3 Meter Display and Parameter Settings

- 3.1 Display Panel and Keys
- 3.2 Metering Data
- 3.3 Statistics Data
- 3.4 Demand Data
- 3.5 Harmonic Data
- 3.6 Expanded I/O Module Data
- 3.7 Parameter Settings Mode
- 3.8 Page Recovery Function

Detailed human-machine interface of the meter will be described in this chapter. This includes viewing real-time metering data and setting parameters using different key combination.

# 3.1 Display Panel and Keys

The front of the Acuvim II series meter consists of an LCD screen and four control keys. All the display segments are illustrated in fig 3.1. Users should note that all the segments will not display in a single page under normal conditions.

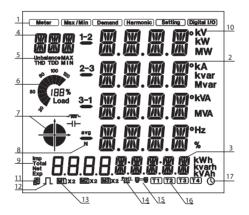


Fig 3-1 All Display Segments

Acusim I Series

| SN | Display                                       | Description  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1  | Display mode indication                       | Shows different modes on the display area. "Meter"<br>for real-time measurement; "Max/Min" for statistic<br>data; "Demand" for power demand data; "Harmonic"<br>for harmonic data; "Setting" for parameters setting;<br>"Digital I/O" for expanded IO module data.                             |  |  |  |
| 2  | Four lines of "∰" digits in the metering area | Main display area: displays metering data such as<br>voltage, current, power, power factor, frequency,<br>unbalance, phase angle,etc. Displays statistics such<br>as maximum and minimum, demand data, display<br>settings and expanded I/O data.  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Four "🔒 " and five "🎆" digits                 | Displays energy data and real-time clock. Also used for the setting mode and digital I/O mode display.   |  |  |  |
| 4  | Three "🔐 " digits                             | Item Icons: "U" for voltage; "I" for current; "P" for active<br>power; "Q" for reactive power; "S" for apparent power;<br>"PF" for power factor; "F" for frequency; " $\angle$ " for phase<br>angles; "DMD" for demand; "Mxx" for expanded IO<br>module type; and display setting page number. |  |  |  |
| 5  | Unbalance, THD, TDD, MAX, MIN                 | Item Icons: "Unbalance" for unbalance of the voltage<br>and current; "THD" for total harmonics distortion;<br>"TDD" for total demand distortion; "MAX" for<br>maximum and "MIN" for minimum  |  |  |  |
| 6  | Load rate                                     | Displays the percentage of load current to the nominal current.  |  |  |  |
| 7  | Four quadrant icon                            | quadrant of the system power     inductive load;   |  |  |  |
| 8  | 1-2, 2-3, 3-1, avg, N                         | 1, 2, 3 for 3 phase A, B, C; 1-2, 2-3, 3-1 for 3 phase line-<br>to-line AB, BC, CA; avg for average and N for neutral.   |  |  |  |
| 9  | Energy icon: Imp, Total, Net, Exp             | Imp: import energy<br>Exp: export energy<br>Total: absolute sum of Imp and Exp energy<br>Net: algebraic sum of Imp and Exp energy  |  |  |  |

| 10 | Units measured                                      | voltage: V, kV; current: A, kA:active power: kW, MW;<br>reactive power: kvar, Mvar; apparent power: kVA, MVA;<br>frequency: Hz; active energy: kWh; reactive energy:<br>kvarh; apparent energy: kVAh; percentage: %; phase<br>angle: °       |
|----|---|--|
| 11 | Communication icon 🗐                                | No icon: no communication<br>One icon: query sent<br>Two icons: query sent and response received   |
| 12 | Energy pulse output indicator                       | No icon: no pulse output<br>With icon: icon blinks when sending pulse output   |
| 13 | Expanded I/O module<br>indicator<br>M1 X2 M2X2 M3X2 | M1: one AXM-IO1 connected<br>M1x2: two AXM-IO1 connected<br>None: no AXM-IO1 connected<br>M2: one AXM-IO2 connected<br>M2x2: two AXM-IO2 connected<br>None: no AXM-IO2 connected<br>M3: one AXM-IO3 connected<br>None: no AXM-IO3 connected  |
| 14 | Profibus module indicator<br>Profil<br>Bus          | No icon: Profibus module not connected<br>With icon: Profibus module connected   |
| 15 | Ethernet module indicator                           | No icon: Ethernet module not connected<br>With icon:<br>Ethernet module connected, when the Second<br>Communication Protocol is setting as Others<br>BACnet module connected, when the Second<br>Communication Protocol is setting as BACnet |
| 16 | T1 T2 T3 T4   | Current tariff   |
| 17 | Time icon 🕔   | Time display   |

There are four keys on the front panel, labeled H, P, E and V/A from left to right. Use these four keys to read real-time metering data, set parameters and navigate the meter.

Note: If the LCD backlight is off, pressing any key one time will bring the backlight on.

32

- Acusin I Series

# 3.2 Metering Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter the metering mode, move the cursor to "Meter" then press V/A.

In the metering mode, press P and E simultaneously will enter the TOU mode.

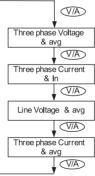
In metering mode, the meter displays measurements such as voltage, current, power, power factor, phase angle, unbalance etc.

In the TOU mode, meter displays the energy, maximum demand and it's time in different tariffs.

## a) Voltage and Current:

Press V/A to read voltage and current in the metering area. The screen will roll to the next page when V/A is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press V/A at the last screen.

The following figure shows the sequence:



**Note:** When the meter is set to "2LL" or "3LL", there is no phase voltage or neutral current display. Therefore, only the third screen (line voltage & avg) and the the fourth screen (three phase current & avg) will be displayed.

When the meter is set to "1LN", there are only phase A voltage and phase A current display, without line voltages or other displays.

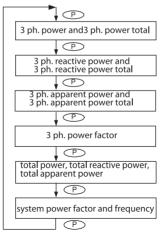
When the meter is set to "1LL", there are no phase C voltage and phase C current display.

## b) Power, Power Factor and Frequency:

Press P to display power related data.

The screen will roll to the next page when P is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press P at the last screen.

The following figure shows the sequence:



**Note:** When the meter is set to "2LL" or "3LL", only the fifth screen (system power) and the sixth screen (system power factor & frequency) will be displayed.

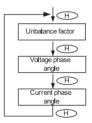
When the meter is set to "1LN", there are only phase A power and phase A power factor display.

When the meter is set to "1LL", there are no phase C power and phase C power factor display.

## c) Phase Angles and Unbalance:

Press H to display phase angles and unbalance data. The screen will roll to the next page when H is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press H at the last screen.

The following figure shows the sequence:



When using "2LL" or "3LL" wiring setting mode, voltage stands for line to line voltage. Otherwise, voltage stands for line-to-neutral voltage.

When the meter is set to "1LN", there is only phase A current to phase A voltage angle display.

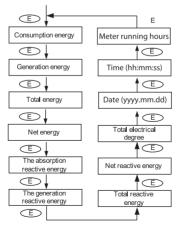
When the meter is set to "1LL", there is no phase C voltage or current to phase A voltage angle factor display.

## d) Energy:

Press E key to display energy and real time clock. The screen will roll to the next page when E is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press E at the last screen.

Acuvim II series meter can be set to record primary energy or secondary energy. The unit of energy is kWh for active energy, kvarh for reactive energy and kVAh for apparent energy. The running time has a resolution of 0.01h. The meter begins accumulating time upon initial powering up of the unit. The accumulated time is stored in the non-volatile memory. It can be reset via communication or from the meter front.

The following figure shows the sequence:



P P Sharp Import energy Sharp Import max demand Sharp Import max demand year/month/day E (P (V/A) P Sharp Import max demand hour/min/sec V/A ΓP Ρ Sharp Export energy Sharp Export max demand E (V/A)> (V/A P P Sharp import reactive energy Sharp import reactive max demand F (V/A (V/A D P Sharp Export reactive energy Sharp Export reactive max demand E (V/A (V/A D Ρ Sharp Apparent energy Sharp Apparent max demand E (V/A (V/A P P Peak Import energy Peak Import max demand Е (V/A (V/A P Ρ )÷ Е (V/A (V/A P P Peak Apparent energy PeakA pparent max demand E (V/A (V/A P P E (V/A (V/A P Ρ Valley Apparent energy Valley Apparent max demand Е (V/A (V/A Ρ Ρ E V/A (V/A Ρ Ρ Normal Apparent energy Normal Apparent max demand E (V/A (V/A Ρ Ρ Е (V/A (V/A P Total Apparent energy Total Apparent max demand E

## e) TOU display

Press "P" and "E" simultaneously to enter the TOU Energy and maximum demand page. Press "E"display the TOU energy. Press "P"display the TOU maximum demand. Press again display the TOU maximum demand year, month and date. Press again display the TOU maximum demand hour, minute and second. Press "H"would change the tariffs page. It displays energy under different tariffs in the energy page. It also displays demand under different tariffs in the maximum demang page. Press "V/A"would display different type energy and maximum demand. Press "P" and "E" simultaneously to exit current page and return to metering mode.

# 3.3 Statistics Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter the statistics data mode, scroll the cursor to "Max/Min" then press V/A.

In statistics data mode, the meter displays the maximum values and minimum values for voltage, current, power, power factor, unbalance, demand, THD etc. User should note that time stamp for the parameters can be viewed only from the software through communication. No commands are associated with the key H in "Max/Min" display mode.

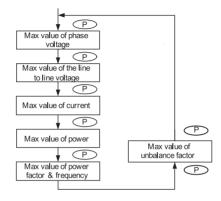
When P is pressed again, the screen will roll to the next page, and will roll back to the first screen when pressed at the last page.

When E is pressed the screen will roll back to the previous page, and will roll back to the last screen when pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to switch the view between maximum and minimum. For example, if the current display is the maximum phase voltage value, when V/A is pressed, the display will show the minimum phase voltage value. If V/A is pressed again, the display

will switch back to show the maximum phase voltage value.

The following figure shows the sequence:



## Note:

i) The figure shows the rolling sequence when pressing P. The sequence will be reversed when pressing E.

ii) When the meter is set to "2LL" or "3LL", the first screen(max value of phase voltage) will not be displayed.

iii) When the meter is set to "1LL", there are no such displays as phase C voltage, Ubc and Uca line voltage, phase C current, three phase voltage and current unbalance factor, Uc and Ic THD, phase C current demand, etc.

iv) When the meter is set to "1LN", there is only phase A display of phase voltage and current, only Ua and Ia THD display, only demand display of phase A. And there are no such displays as three phase voltage and current unbalance factor, line voltage, etc.

Acusin I Series

# 3.4 Demand Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter demand mode, move the cursor to "Demand" then press V/A.

In the demand data mode, the first screen displays the demand of active power, reactive power and apparent power, and the second screen displays the current demand of phase A, phase B and phase C. When the meter is set to "1LL", there is no phase C current demand display. When the meter is set to "1LN", there are no phase B and C current demand display.

As shown in the figure, system active power demand is 3.285kW, system reactive power demand is 0 kvar, system apparent power demand is 3.285 kVA.



# 3.5 Harmonic Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter harmonic mode, move the cursor to "Harmonic" then press V/A.

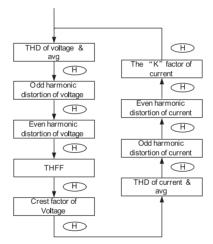
In the harmonic data mode, meter displays the harmonic ratio of voltage and current, THD, odd HD, even HD, THFF, CF and KF.

## a) Power Quality Data:

Press H to display power quality data. When H is pressed again, the screen will roll to the next page and will roll back to the first screen when pressed at the last page.

No commands are associated with keys P and E in "Harmonic" display mode.

Press V/A to switch to harmonic ratio data display.



**Note:** When the meter is set to "1LN", there is only phase A display for voltage THD, voltage odd HD, voltage even HD, THFF, voltage crest factor, current THD, current odd HD, current even HD, and current K factor.

When the meter is set to "1LL", there is no phase C display.

## b) Harmonic Ratio Data

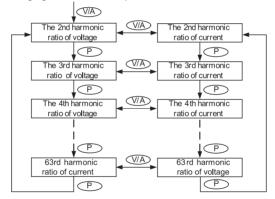
Press H to switch to power quality data display.

The harmonic order will increase by one each time P is pressed and will return to the  $2^{nd}$  when P is pressed at the  $63^{rd}$  harmonic.

The harmonic order will decrease by one each time E is pressed and will return to the  $63^{rd}$  when E is pressed at the  $2^{nd}$  harmonic.

Press V/A to switch display between voltage harmonics and current harmonics.

The following figure shows the sequence:



#### Note:

1. The figure shows the rolling sequence when pressing P. If E is pressed, the sequence will reverse.

2. Harmonic is 2<sup>nd</sup>~63<sup>rd</sup>.

3. When the meter is set to "1LN", there is only phase A display for voltage and current harmonic magnitude.

4. When the meter is set to "1LL", there is no phase C display for voltage and current harmonic magnitude.

# 3.6 Expanded I/O Module Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To access data from the expanded I/O modules, move the cursor to "Digital I/O" then press V/A to enter the expanded I/O module data mode.

In the expanded I/O module data mode, the meter displays the data from expanded I/O modules, such as DI status, pulse counter number, relay status, analog input, and analog output etc.

In this mode, the first page is module selection. You can choose to view the available modules that are attached to the meter. If no expanded I/O modules are connected, the screen will display "NO IO".

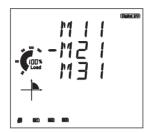
#### a) Module Selection:

No commands are associated with the key H in the module selection screen.

Press P to move the cursor downwards, the cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom. If only one module is connected, Pressing P will have no effect.

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top. If only one module is connected, Pressing E will have no effect.

Press V/A to select the module and enter the I/O module data selection mode.



As shown in the figure, three modules are connected, AXM-IO11, AXM-IO21, AXM-IO31, which are indicated by M11, M21, M31 respectively. The cursor points to M21, which indicates that AXM-IO21 is chosen now.

#### b) I/O Module Data Selection

Press H to return to module selection screen.

Press P to move the cursor downwards, the cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom. Please note that there are 3 parameters for AXM-IO1, 3 parameters for AXM-IO2 and 4 parameters for AXM-IO3.

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top.

Press V/A to select the parameter and enter the display of the data.

## c) I/O module data display

Press H to return to I/O module data selection screen.

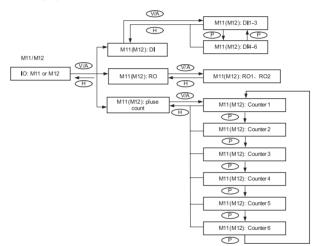
The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page. If only one page exists, pressing P will have no effect.

Acuim I Series

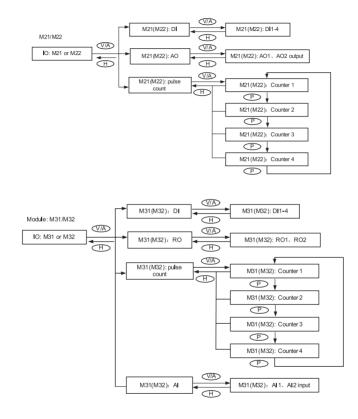
The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page E is pressed at the first page. If only one page exists, pressing E will have no effect.

No commands are associated with the key V/A in this display.

The following figure shows the sequence:



Acuim I Series



**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

# 3.7 Parameter Setting Mode

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter parameter setting mode, move the cursor to "Setting" then press V/A.

In the parameter setting mode, parameters such as system parameters, expanded I/O module parameters, alarm parameters and Ethernet module parameters, can be read and modified.

## a) Password Inquiry:

Parameter setting mode is password protected. Before entering the password and getting into the parameter setting mode, the meter's device communication address will display for 3 seconds. A four digit password (0000 to 9999) is required everytime before accessing the parameter setting mode. The default password is 0000. After entering the password, press V/A to go to the parameter selection page. The meter will be still in the password inquiry page if a wrong password is entered.

The following figure shows the password inquiry page.



To input password:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position. Press P to increase the number by 1. Press E to decrease the number by 1.

Press V/A to confirm the password.

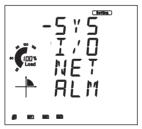
## b) Parameter Selection Mode

There are four parameters to choose from in the parameter selection manual: system, expanded I/O module, Ethernet module and alarm.

No commands are associated with the H key in the parameter selection manual.

Press P to move the cursor downwards, the cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom.

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top.



Press V/A to select and modify the parameter. The figure shows the parameter selection page. "SYS" stands for system parameter, "I/O" stands for expanded I/ O module parameter, "NET" stands for Ethernet module parameter and "ALM"

stands for alarm parameter. As shown in the figure, the cursor points to the "SYS", which means system parameter is selected.

## c) System Parameter Setting

Users can select and modify system parameter in the system parameter setting mode.

# Key functions for selecting a parameter:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

# Key functions for modifying the parameter:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position.

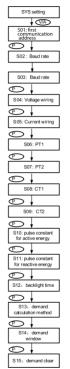
Press P to increase the number by 1.

Press E to decrease the number by 1.

Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode.

The following figure shows the sequence:





MODBUS: range is 1~247 DNP3.0: range is 0~65534

Select form1200, 2400,4800,9600, 19200,38400 bps

"Baud rate for external RS485 module Select from 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400 bps" Ethernet module and Profibus module only selects 38400 bps

Voltage wiring mode can be one of "3LN", "2LL", "3LL", "1LN" or "1LL"

Current wiring mode can be one of " 3CT", "1CT", "2CT"

PT1: primary nominal value of PT, range from 50.0V~500,000.0V

PT2: secondary nominal value of PT, range from 50.0V~400.0V If no PT used , set PT1 and PT2 as the nominal voltage of the meter.

CT1: primary value of CT, range from 1A~50000A;

CT2: secondary value of CT, choose from 1A or 5A. When the PT is 0.333mV voltage type, choose 333.

Witch is active energy of each pulse from DO. The pulse of each 1kWh energy can be set to 800~60000 pul/kWh.(secondary)

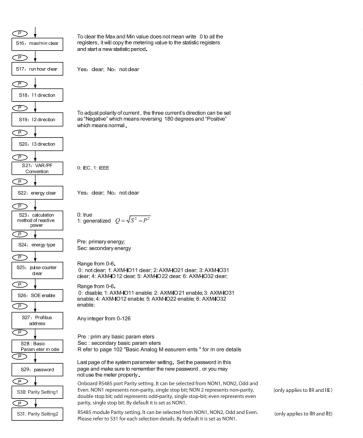
Witch is reactive energy of each pulse from DO. The pulse of each 1kvarh energy can be set to 800~60000 pul/ kvarh (secondary).

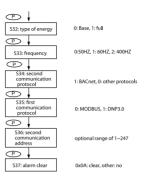
The "on" time can be set from 0 to 120 Minute. The backlight will always be "on" if the setting value is 0. If it is other value, it means after that long time it will goes off if no key has been pressed. It will be "on" whenever you press any key if it is "off".

1: sliding block, 2: thermal

Range from 1~30 minutes

Yes: clear; No: not clear





**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using the P key. If using the E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

#### d) Expanded I/O Module Parameter

In the expanded I/O module parameter mode, user can choose to view the available modules that are attached to the meter and modify their parameters. If no expanded I/O modules are connected, the screen will display "NO IO". To return to system parameter setting mode main menu, press H (no commands are associated with other keys in this screen).

#### Key functions for I/O module selection:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

Press P to move the cursor downwards. The cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom. If there is only one module connected, pressing P will have no effect.

Acuin I Series

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top.

If there is only one module connected, pressing E will have no effect.

Press V/A to select the module and enter the I/O module parameter setting mode.

## Key functions for setting the I/O module parameter:

Press H to return to I/O module selection mode.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

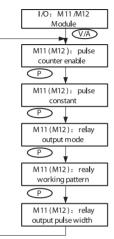
The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

# Key functions for modifying the parameter:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position. Press P to increase the number by 1. Press E to decrease the number by 1. Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode. The following table shows the sequence:

#### Module M 11/M12



DI of AXM-IO1 can be used as the pulse counter, each DI function corresponds to one bit of a 6-bit register. The correspondence bit of 0 means that the DI works as the digital status input and the correspondence bit of 1 means that the DI works as the pulse counter. For example, if the setting value is 000001, it means that DI1 is set as the pulse counter and other DIs work as digital status inputs.

If the DI works as a pulse counter, when the number of pulses counted by the DI equals to the pulse constant, the pulse counter will increase by one. This means that the actual pulse number equals the number of pulses counted multiplied by the pulse constant.

Relays of AXM-IO1 can be used as alarm output or control output. ALM:alarm output; CTRL:control output

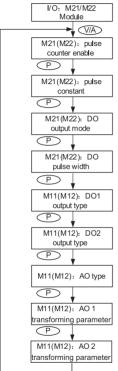
When set as control output, relays have two control methods: latch or pulse.

LATCH:latch mode; PUL:pulse mode

If relay pulse control method is selected, the relay contact will close for a preset period and open afterwards. The pulse width range is 50~3000 ms.

Acusin I Series

#### Module M 21/M22



DI of AXM-IO2 can be used as the pulse counter, each DI function corresponds to one bit of a 4-bit register. The correspondence bit of 0 means that the DI works as the digital status input and the correspondence bit of 1 means that the DI works as the pulse counter. For example, if the setting value is 0001, it means that DI1 is set as the pulse counter and other DIs work as digital status inputs.

If the DI works as a pulse counter, when the number of pulses counted by the DI equals to the pulse constant, the pulse counter will increase by one. This means that the actual pulse number equals the number of pulses counted multiplied by the pulse constant.

DO of AXM-IO1 can be used as either alarm output or energy pulse output. ALM: alarm output; PUL: energy pulse output

Range from 20-1000 ms.

Choose output energy type for DO1. Range from 0-4. 0: no output; 1: import active energy; 2: export active power; 3: import reactive energy; 4: export reactive energy.

Follow the DO1 setup method to setup DO2.

If DO type is set as alarm output, DO1 and DO2 output type parameters will have no effect.

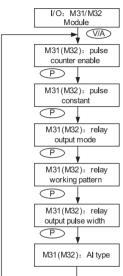
Range from 0 to 3, 0: 0-20mA; 1: 4~20mA; 2: 0-5V; 3: 1-5V.

Be aware that modules with current option cannot be set as voltage type (i.e. option 2 and 3 are unavailable); modules with voltage option cannot be set as current type (i.e. option 0 and 1 are unavailable).

For AO1 and AO2 transforming parameter:

Range: 0~29, see Chapter 5 page 99 "AO transforming parameter settings" for more details.

#### Module M 31/M32



DI of AXM-IO3 can be used as the pulse counter, each DI function corresponds to one bit of a 4-bit register. The correspondence bit of 0 means that the DI works as the digital status input and the correspondence bit of 1 means that the DI works as the pulse counter. For example, if the setting value is 0001, it means that DI1 is set as the pulse counter and other DIs work as digital status inputs.

If the DI works as a pulse counter, when the number of pulses counted by the DI equals to the pulse constant, the pulse counter will increase by one. This means that the actual pulse number equals the number of pulses counted multiplied by the pulse constant.

When set as control output, relays have two control methods: latch or pulse

Relays of AXM-IO3 can be used as alarm output or control output. ALM:alarm output; CTRL:control output

If relay pulse control method is selected, the relay contact will close for a preset period and open afterwards. The pulse width range is 50~3000 ms.

Range from 0 to 3. 0: 0~20mA; 1: 4~20mA; 2: 0~5V; 3: 1~5V.

Be aware that modules with current option cannot be set as voltage type (i.e. option 2 and 3 are unavailable); modules with voltage option cannot be set as current type (i.e. option 0 and 1 are unavailable).

**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

Acusin I Series

#### e) BACnet and Ethernet Module Parameter

When the second communication protocol is set to BACnet, there is parameters display related to BACnet, while these pages only show as modules successfully connecting with meter. If meter does not detect any module, there will show LOADING page. To set these parameters, first, select, then modify and save. On the one side, if there is no extra BACnet module, setting will be meaningless and not saved after shutting down. On the other side, setting is valid and will be saved into BACnet module when there is a BAVnet module attached.

When second communication protocol is other protocol, there is parameters display related to Ethernet. The condition is same as above.

## Key functions for finding the Ethernet module parameter:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

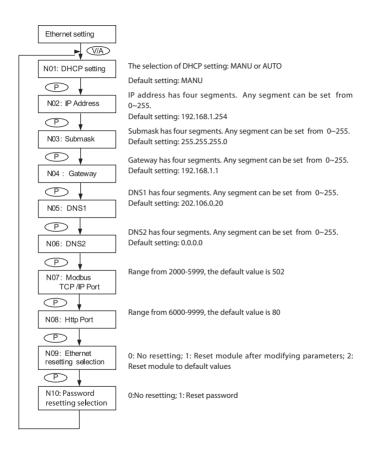
The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

#### Key functions for modifying the parameter:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position.

Press P to increase the number by 1, while the number was 9(Ethernet), or 7(BACnet IP), or 3(BACnet MS/TP), the number will return to 0 after press P. Press E to decrease the number by 1, while the number was 0, the number will return to 9(Ethernet), or 7(BACnet IP), or 3(BACnet MS/TP) after press E. Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode. The following figure shows the sequence of Ethernet module.

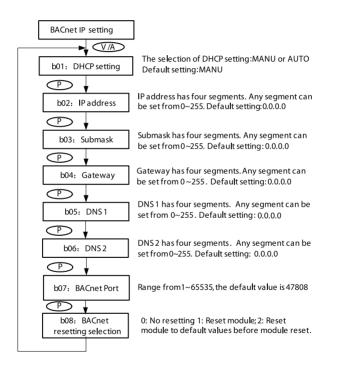


58

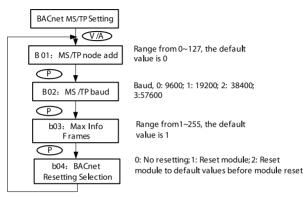
Acuim I Series

**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

BACnet IP module rolling sequence:



#### BACnet MS/TP module rolling sequence



#### f) Alarm Parameter

In the alarm parameter mode, user can view and modify the parameters.

#### Key functions for finding the alarm parameter:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

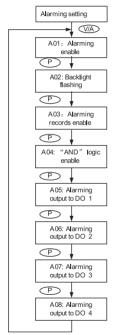
The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

## Key functions for modifying the parameter:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position. Press P to increase the number by 1. Press E to decrease the number by 1. Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode. The following figure shows the sequence:



Yes: Alarm enable; No: Alarm disable

It can be selected as cue signal for alarming. Yes: backlight flashes upon alarm condition; No: no backlight flashing

There are 16 alarm channels available. Each channel is controlled and enabled 1 bit each from a 16-bit register. Bit value of 1 means that the corresponding alarm channel is enabled whereas 0 means that the channel is disabled. The meter will display the value of this 16-bit register in decimal numbers (for different channel combination). For example, 00000 means that all channels are disabled; 00001 means only the first channel is enabled; 65535 means that all channels are enabled. Refer to section 4.4 on page 65 for more details.

"AND" logic relationship can be set among channels. When an "AND" logic is in place, both channels have to be triggered before the meter sends out the alarm signal. The logic can be set according to the predefined rule (refer to section 4.4 for more details). User can setup up to 8 logic relationships for alarming. Each logic relationship is controlled and enabled 1 bit each from a 16-bit register (only the lower 8 bits are used). Bit value of 1 means that the corresponding logic relationship is enabled whereas 0 means that the relationship is disabled. The meter will display this 8-bit value in decimal numbers (for different relationship combination). For example, 000 means that all relationships are disabled; 001 means only the first relationship is enabled; 255 means that all relationships are enabled.

When DO1 works in alarming mode, a 16-bit register is used to control which channels are associated with this output. Similar to the alarm channel selection, this 16-bit value is expressed in decimal when reading on the meter front. For example, 00000 means that no alarm channels are associated to this output; 00001 means that alarm channel 1 is associated to DO1; 65535 means that all alarm channels are associated to DO1. Refer to section 4.4 for more details.

If 2 AXM-IO2 modules are attached to the meter, DO1 and DO2 denote to the first and the second DO channel of AXM-IO21; DO3 and DO4 denote to the first and the second DO channel of AXMIO22 respectively. DO2, DO3 and DO4 use the same setup method as DO1.

**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

# 3.8 Page Recovery Function

Acuvim II series meter has a page recovery function. This means that the meter stores current display page in the non-volatile memory upon power loss and reloads the page when power recovers. If power goes off when viewing under the parameter setting mode, the meter will show voltage display when power recovers. If power goes off when viewing under the expanded I/O module data mode, and if this expanded I/O module is not connected when power recovers, the meter will show the voltage display page instead.

Chapter 4 Detailed Functions and Software

- 4.1 Basic Analog Measurements
- 4.2 Max/Min
- 4.3 Harmonics and Power Quality Analysis
- 4.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming
- 4.5 Data Logging
- 4.6 Time Of Use(TOU)
- 4.7 Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture4.8 Seal function

The Acuvim II series meter contains advanced metering tools and is able to measure a multitude of power, energy and power quality parameters. Some advanced functions may not be accessible directly from the meter front; therefore, every meter comes with a powerful software that helps access the information. This chapter introduces these functions and the software.

# 4.1 Basic Analog Measurements

Acuvim II series meter can measure voltage, current, power, frequency, power factor, demand, etc. With high accuracy, as shown via the software below:

| <b>- !!! ?{! !</b> | 🖬 ኛ 氏 1    | 2 🐴 🕲 🛱          | 0 🛲 🧯        | B₁ B₂ ğ [    | ≧n N 9-c ?  |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| √olts AN           | 0.00 V     | Volts AB         | 0.00 V       | IA           | 0.0000 A    |
| Volts BN           | 0.00 V     | Volts BC         | 0.00 V       | I B          | 0.0000 A    |
| Volts CN           | 0.00 V     | Volts CA         | 0.00 V       | IC           | 0.0000 A    |
| Volts LN Average   | 0.00 V     | Volts LL Average | 0.00 V       | I Average    | 0.0000 A    |
| watt A             | 0.00000 kW | VAR A            | 0.00000 kvar | VAA          | 0.00000 kVA |
| watt B             | 0.00000 kW | VAR B            | 0.00000 kvar | VA B         | 0.00000 kVA |
| watt C             | 0.00000 kW | VAR C            | 0.00000 kvar | VAC          | 0.00000 kVA |
| watt Total         | 0.00000 kW | VAR Total        | 0.00000 kvar | VA Total     | 0.00000 kVA |
| Pwr Factor A       | 1.000      | Frequency        | 0.00 Hz      | Load Type    | R           |
| Pwr Factor B       | 1.000      | IN               | 0.0000 A     |              |             |
| Pwr Factor C       | 1.000      | Unbalance V      | 0.0 %        |              |             |
| Pwr Factor Total   | 1.000      | Unbalance I      | 0.0 %        | Reset Dema   | and         |
| Dmd Watt Total     | 0.00000 kW | Dmd VAR Total    | 0.00000 kvar | Dmd VA Total | 0.00000 kVA |
| DmdIA              | 0.0000 A   | DmdIB            | 0.0000 A     | DmdIC        | 0.0000 A    |

Fig 4-1 Real-Time Metering

- Acuvin I Series

#### Demand:

This meter consists of several types of demand calculation: total active power demand, total reactive power demand, total apparent power demand, phase A current demand, phase B current demand, and phase C current demand. When demand is reset, demand memory registers are set as 0.

Demand calculating mode can be set as sliding window and thermal according to user. The figure 4-7 shows how it works.

When using the sliding window interval method, user selects an interval from 1 to 30 minutes, which is the period of the calculation. The demand updates every 1 minute as the window slides once.

Thermal demand method calculates the demand based on a thermal response which mimics a thermal demand meter. User selects the period for the calculation and the demand updates at the end of each period.

# Energy:

This meter measures and accumulates energy in different directions (import and export). For real-time energy monitoring, it accumulates energy for kWh, kvarh and kVAh continuous (since its last reset).

# Calculating mode

1. User can select different energy calculating modes, fundamental based or full-wave based either from the meter front or via communication. Fundamental based calculating is used to accumulate energy without taking harmonics into consideration while full-wave based calculating is used to accumulate energy including fundamental and harmonics.

**Note:** When fundamental based calculating mode is selected, PF calculation will be based on the fundamental wave.

2. There are two ways to calculate reactive energy(power) Mode 0: real reactive energy  $Q = \sqrt{S^2 - D^2 - D^2}$ 

Mode 1: general reactive energy  $Q = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2}$ 

3. User can choose primary energy or secondary energy either by pressing keys from the meter front or via communication as shown in figure 4-7.

**Note:** Acuvim II is able to display either primary energy or secondary energy on the LCD screen; however, it is only able to send out pulses according to secondary energy via the AXM-IO module.

| * 🕿 🙂 🕺                                 | - <mark>19</mark> | 🐔 1 2 🐴  | 9 22 0   | 🔳 🕅 🛃        | B₂ <u>₿</u> B <sub>N</sub> | N Ptc      | ?   |  |
|---|-------------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|------------|-----|--|
| Ep_imp                                  | 13                | 4.9 kWh  | Eq_imp   |              | <u>13.5 kvarh</u>          |            |     |  |
| Ep_exp                                  | 1                 | .1 kWh   | Eq_exp   |              | 0.6 kvarh                  |            |     |  |
| Ep_total                                |                   | 6.0 kWh  | Eq_total | Eq_total     |                            | 14.1 kvarh |     |  |
| Ep_net                                  | 1                 | 3.8 kWh  | Eq_net   | Eq_net       |                            | 12.9 kvarh |     |  |
| Es                                      | 2                 | 5.8 kVAh |          |              |                            |            |     |  |
|   |                   |          |          |              | Reset Ener                 | 97         |     |  |
| THD Volts AN/                           | AB (              | ).00 %   | THDIA    |              | 0.00 %                     |            |     |  |
| THD Volts BN/CA                         |                   | ).00 %   | THDIB    |              | 0.00 %                     |            |     |  |
| THD Volts CN/                           | BC (              | ).00 %   | THDIC    |              | 0.00 %                     |            |     |  |
| THD Volts Ave                           | rage (            | 0.00 %   | THDIA    | verage       | 0.00 %                     |            |     |  |
|   | Онт БРО           | Even THD | THEE     | Crest Factor | K Factor                   | 2nd        | 3rd |  |
| Harmonic V A                            | 0.00 %            | 0.00 %   | 0.00 %   | 0.000        | 1.44                       |            |     |  |
| Harmonic V B                            | 0.00 %            | 0.00 %   | 0.00 %   | 0.000        |                            |            |     |  |
| Harmonic V C                            | 0.00 %            | 0.00 %   | 0.00 %   | 0.000        | -                          |            |     |  |
| Harmonic I A                            | 0.00 %            | 0.00 %   |          |              | 0.0                        |            |     |  |
| Harmonic I B                            | 0.00 %            | 0.00 %   |          |              | 0.0                        |            |     |  |
| Harmonic I C                            | 0.00 %            | 0.00 %   |          |              | 0.0                        |            |     |  |
| < ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( |                   |          |          |              |                            |            | >   |  |

Fig 4-2 Energy and Power Quality Parameters

#### **Current direction adjustment**

Under normal circumstances, current flows from input terminal 1 to terminal 2 (i.e. from 111 to 112 for phase A current); however, current may flow in the opposite direction due to incorrect wiring setup. Instead of rewiring the system, the meter provides users an option to reverse the polarity of the current. By default, current direction is set as "positive", to reverse the current polarity by 180 degrees, user can set current direction as "negative". Refer to Fig 4.7 for more details.

| Channel             | Maximum      | Time Stamp         | Minimum       | Time Stamp            |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Volts AN            | 381.00 V     | 2000-1-3 6:32:36   | 0.00 V        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Volts BN            | 380.50 V     | 2000-1-3 6:59:37   | 0.00 V        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Volts CN            | 380.50 V     | 2000-1-5 3:43:48   | 0.00 V        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Volts AB            | 659.30 V     | 2000-1-3 6:32:36   | 0.00 V        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Volts BC            | 658.90 V     | 2000-1-5 1:17:25   | 0.00 V        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Volts CA            | 659.30 V     | 2000-1-3 6:32:36   | 0.00 V        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| IA                  | 393.50 A     | 2000-1-3 7:29:34   | 0.0000 A      | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| I B                 | 392.25 A     | 2000-1-3 6:35:58   | A 0000 0      | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| IC.                 | 392 75 A     | 2000-1-3 6:41:14   | 0.0000 A      | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Watt Total          | 285.750 kW   | 2000-1-5 1:15:16   | -285.250 kW   | 2000-1-51:14:32       |
| VAB Total           | 336.000 kvar | 2000-1-3 6:33:02   | -285.000 kvar | 2000-1-3 6:18:18      |
| VA Total            | 442 500 kVA  | 2000-1-3 6:33:02   | 0.00000 kVA   | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Pwr Factor Total    | 1.000        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49 | -1.000        | 2000-1-1 1:26:42      |
| Frequency           | 58.21 Hz     | 2000-1-5 3:45:48   | 0.00 Hz       | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Watt Total (Demand) | 138.000 kW   | 2000-1-3 5:25:44   | -44.7500 kW   | 2000-1-3 6:29:47      |
| VAR Total (Demand)  | 104.000 kvar | 2000-1-3 6:48:48   | -54.2500 kvar | 2000-1-3 6:29:47      |
| VA Total (Demand)   | 190.750 kVA  | 2000-1-3 6:19:47   | 0.00000 kVA   | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Unhalance V         | 200.0 %      | 2000-1-1 1:39:24   | 0.0%          | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| Unbalance I         | 200.0 %      | 2000-1-1 0:12:32   | 0.0 %         | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| THD Volts AN/AB     | 20.55 %      | 2000-1-3 6:42:38   | 0.00 %        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| THD Volts BN/CA     | 10.59 %      | 2000-1-3 7:05:01   | 0.00%         | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| THD Volts CN/BC     | 18.26 %      | 2000-1-3 6:42:38   | 0.00 %        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| THDIA               | 29.97 %      | 2000-1-3 6:32:27   | 0.00 %        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| THDIB               | 29.95 %      | 2000-1-3 6:42:32   | 0.00 %        | 2013-5-22 13:42:49    |
| THDIC               | 29.87 %      | 2000-1-3 6:39:56   | 0.00 %        | 2013-5-22 13:42:00    |
| A [Demand]          | 167.25 A     | 2000-1-3 6:19:47   | -             | and the second second |
| IB [Demand]         | 167.25 A     | 2000-1-3 6:19:47   | -             | -                     |
| IC [Demand]         | 167.25 A     | 2000-1-3 6:19:47   | -             | -                     |

Fig 4-3 Max/Min

# 4.2 Max/Min

Acuvim II series meter logs maximum and minimum value statistics for phase/ line voltages, current, power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, frequency, demand, unbalance factor, THD as well as the time they occur. All data is stored in non-volatile memory so that statistic information can be preserved even when meter is shut off. All maximum and minimum data can be accessed via communication or from the meter front but time stamps can only be accessed via communication. Statistics can be cleared via communication or from the meter front.

# 4.3 Harmonics and Power Quality Analysis

# 1. Harmonics

Acuvim II series meter can measure and analyze THD, harmonics harmonics  $2^{nd}$  to  $63^{rd}$ , even HD, odd HD, crest factor, THFF, K factor etc. They are shown in figure 4-2.

### 2. Phase angle:

Phase angle indicates the angle between phase A voltage and other voltage/ current parameters. Angle ranges from 0 to 360 degrees. This function is to help users find out the relationship between all input signals avoiding wrong wiring. When it is set to "2LL" or "3LL", it gives out the phase angles of u23, u31, i1, i2,i3 corresponding to u12. When it is set to "3LN", it gives out the phase angles of u2, u3, i1, i2 and i3 corresponding to u1. When it is set to "1LL", it gives out the phase angles of u2, i1, i2 corresponding to u1. They are shown in figure 4-4.

### 3. Sequence component and unbalance analysis

Acuvim II series meter is able to perform sequential analysis for the input signal.

It looks at the positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence of the fundamental frequency and performs unbalance analysis for voltage and current. Sequence components are shown in figure 4-4, unbalance of voltage and current are shown in figure 4-1.

| <b>- III ?{]</b> 🖬 🖗   | H 😥   | 1 2   | * 0      | Ø  | C m       |          | ₿1 [ | ±2 ∰  | E≧N | N | 9t | ? |  |
|------------------------|-------|-------|----------|----|-----------|----------|------|-------|-----|---|----|---|--|
| Pos. Sequence Phasor \ | 'A:   | 0.0 + | 0.0j     |    |           |          |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Pos. Sequence Phasor I | A:    | 0.000 | + 0.000j |    |           |          |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Neg. Sequence Phasor   | / A:  | 0.0 + | 0.0j     |    |           |          |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Neg. Sequence Phasor I | A:    | 0.000 | + 0.000j |    |           |          |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Zero Sequence Phasor \ | / A:  | 0.0 + | 0.0j     |    |           |          |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Zero Sequence Phasor I | A:    | 0.000 | + 0.000j |    |           |          |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Ph Angle V AN (V AN)   | 0.0 * |       |          | Ph | Angle I / | A (V AN  |      | 0.0 * |     |   |    |   |  |
| Ph Angle V BN (V AN)   | 0.0 * |       |          | Ph | Angle I 6 | B (V AN) |      | 0.0 ° |     |   |    |   |  |
| Ph Angle V CN (V AN)   | 0.0 ° |       |          | Ph | Angle I ( | C (V AN  |      | 0.0 ° |     |   |    |   |  |
| Ph Angle V AB (V AB)   |       |       |          | Ph | Angle I / | (V AB)   |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Ph Angle V BC (V AB)   |       |       |          | Ph | Angle I 8 | B (V AB) |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |
| Ph Angle V CA (V AB)   |       |       |          | Ph | Angle I ( |          |      |       |     |   |    |   |  |

Fig 4-4 Sequence component and Phase angle(for example, 3LN)

# 4.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming

Acuvim II series meter has over/under limit alarming capabilites. When the monitored parameter goes over/under the preset limit and stays at the level over the preset amount of time delay, the over/under limit alarm will be triggered. The over/under limit value and its time stamp will be recorded in the

alarming log. The meter can record up to 16 alarming records. When extended I/O modules are attached, digital outputs (DO) and relay outputs (RO) can be triggered upon alarm conditions and used to activate downstream devices such as a beacon light or a buzzer.

Before using the alarming function, alarm conditions such as logic dependency, target setpoint, time delay etc must be set correctly. Settings can be accessed and modified from the software via communication connection as shown in Fig 4-5.

| F Er        | hable Alar | m 🗖            | Enable B | acklight Flashing |            |     |               |               |               |               |               |
|-------------|------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|------------|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| .imit<br>ID | Enable     | Alarm Channel  | Setting  | Setpoint          | Delay (ms) | AND | ==>><br>D0211 | ==>><br>D0212 | ==>><br>D0221 | ==>><br>D0222 | ==>><br>R0××× |
| #1          |            | Frequency (Hz) | < -      | 20.00             | 300        | F   | 1             | ~             | ~             | V             | -             |
| #2          | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #3          | Γ          | Frequency (Hz) | > -      | 0.00              | 0          | -   | Г             | Γ             | Γ             | Г             | -             |
| #4          |            | Frequency (Hz) | > -      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #5          | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          | -   | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #6          | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             | Г             | Γ             | Г             | •             |
| #7          | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          | F   | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #8          | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #9          | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          | F   | Г             | Г             | Γ             | Г             | -             |
| #10         | Π          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #11         | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > -      | 0.00              | 0          | E   | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #12         | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > -      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #13         | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          | -   | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #14         | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #15         | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > •      | 0.00              | 0          | F   | Г             | Г             | Г             | Г             | -             |
| #16         | Г          | Frequency (Hz) | > -      | 0.00              | 0          |     | Г             |               | Г             | Г             | -             |

Fig 4-5 Alarm Setting

- Acurim I Series

### 1. Single Alarming Group Setting

Table 4-1 indicates the first group of settings, there are 16 groups in total with the same format.

| Address | Parameter                    | Range                        | Property |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| 104eH   | First group: parameter code  | 0~79                         | R/W      |
| 104fH   | First group: comparison mode | 1:larger, 2:equal, 3:smaller | R/W      |
| 1050H   | First group: setpoint value  | Related with parameters      | R/W      |
| 1051H   | First group: delay time      | 0~3000(*10ms)                | R/W      |
| 1052H   | First group: output to relay | 0:none,1-8:related relay     | R/W      |

| Table 4-1 | First | Group | of Ala | rmina  | Settinas |
|-----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|
|           | 11130 | Group |        | unning | Jettings |

Parameter code: select target parameter for alarm monitoring For example: 0-frequency, 44-Al4 sampling data.

Comparison mode: set alarming condition 1: greater than, 2: equal to, 3: smaller than. For example: if you choose target parameter to be "frequency", condition to be "greater than" and setpoint to be "50", alarm will be triggered when the frequency is greater than 50Hz.

Note: setpoint value is the same as the actual value of the selected parameter.

Delay time: If the alarms condition lasts for the preset time period, the alarm signal will be triggered. The delay range is from 0 to 3000 (unit: 10ms). When it is set to 0, there is no delay, alarm will be triggered when the alarm condition is met. If it is set to 20, there will be a 200ms (20 x 10ms) delay.

Output to relay: 0-alarming signal will not be sent to RO; if it is set as 1 and AXM-IO11 is connected, it will output to RO1 when alarm triggers. RO1 will be turned off when all alarms output to RO1 are cleared. RO2~RO8 work in the same manner as RO1.

Note: 1) If RO is under alarming mode, it can only work in "latch" mode.

2) If the number is  $51 \sim 79$ , there are special guide for contrast method and meaning of parameters, please refer to Chapter 6.

After setting up the alarming parameters, user must also setup the global settings in order for the alarm to work properly.

### 2. Global settings

Register addresses for global alarm settings are from 1046H~104dH. Please refer to section 5.3, page 95 "Global alarming settings" for more details.

"Global alarming enable" determines whether the alarming function of the meter is activated or not. The alarming function is enabled when it is set as "1".

When "Alarming flash enable" is set as "1", backlight will flash when alarm is triggered.

"Alarming channel enable setting" determines whether the corresponding alarm group is enabled or not. There are 16 groups in all and each one is corresponding to one bit of a 16-bit register. The corresponding bit must be set to "1" in order to activate the alarm channel.

Logic "AND" between alarm setting: The 16 alarming records in the meter are divided into 8 pairs. Each pair has two alarm groups. The two groups can be logically "AND" by controlling the logic check box. When two groups are "AND", alarming triggers only if both AND conditions are met. If the "AND" logic box is unchecked, the two alarm channels will work independently.

The 8 "AND" logic pairs are arranged as follows: 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> channel form Pair 1; 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> channel form Pair 2; 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> channel form Pair 3; 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> channel form Pair 4; 9<sup>rd</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> channel form Pair 5; 11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> channel form Pair 6; 13<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup> channel form Pair 7; 15<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup> channel form Pair 8.

This function is controlled by the lower 8 bits of the 16-bit register and each bit is corresponding to a pair. "1" means this function is enabled and "0" means disabled.

"Alarming output to DO1 setting": When "Digital output mode" is set to "1", DO1 can be used as alarming output. A 16-bit register is used to perform this function, its bit0~bit15 correspond to the  $1^{st} \sim 16^{th}$  group respectively. When the related I/O module is connected and is under alarming mode, and if the corresponding bit is set to 1 and the alarming condition is met, alarm signal will be sent to DO1. DO1 will be turned off when all alarms correspond to DO1 are cleared. If related bit is set to 0, that alarm channel will not issue alarm signal to DO1. DO2~DO4 work in the same manner DO1.

After completing the setup steps correctly, alarming function can be used.

### 3. Setting Example

Here is an example showing how to apply the logic "AND" function for a pair of alarm channels.

The conditions are as follows: 11 greater than 180A, delay 5s for the 1<sup>st</sup> alarm channel; U1 less than 9980V, delay 10s for the 2<sup>nd</sup> alarm channel. No alarm signals will be sent to outputs. The CT primary value of 11 is 200A, and CT2 is 5A. The PT ratio for U1 is 10000:100. The following shows how all the related registers are to be set.

### Settings of first group:

"Parameter code (104eH)" is set to 9, which stands for I1.

"Comparison mode (104fH)" is set to 1, which stands for "greater than".

"Setpoint value (1050H)" is set to 4500, according to the relationship between actual value and communication value (I=Rx \* (CT1/CT2) /1000).

"Delay time (1051H)" is set to 500, so the actual delay time is 500\*10ms=5s.

"Output to relay (1052H)" is set to 0, because there is no output to RO.

# Settings of second group:

"Parameter code (1053H)" is set to 1, which stands for U1.

"Comparison mode (1054H)" is set to 3, which stands for "smaller than".

"Setpoint value (1055H)" is set to 998, according to the relationship between actual value and communication value (U=Rx X (PT1/PT2) /10).

"Delay time (1056H)" is set to 1000, so the actual delay time is 1000\*10ms=10s.

"Output to relay (1057H)" is set to 0, because there is no output to RO.

### **Global settings:**

"Alarming channel enable setting (1048H)" set to 0003H to enable the first and the second channel.

"Logic "AND" between alarming setting (1049H)" set to 0001H to enable logic "AND" in Pair 1.

"Alarming output to DO1 setting (104aH)" set to 0, since no output to DO1.

"Alarming output to DO2 setting (104bH)" set to 0.

"Alarming output to DO3 setting (104cH)" set to 0.

"Alarming output to DO4 setting (104dH)" set to 0.

"Alarming flash enable (1047H)" set to 0 to disable backlight flashing when alarming occurs.

"Global alarming enable (1046H)" set to 1 to enable over/under limit alarming.

### 4. Records of Alarming Event

Acuvim II series meter has built in alarm logging capabilities. 16 entries can be recorded in total. The record sequence of these entries do not depend on the sequence of the 16 alarm channels. The meter begins logging alarm status starting from the 1<sup>st</sup> record location to the last one. Alarm logs are being recorded in a "cycle" fashion which means the latest event will overwrite the oldest record. When over/under limit parameters return to normal, its value and time stamp will be recorded as well. Therefore, users can determine the over/ under limit duration by checking the time difference.

Here is the 1<sup>st</sup> group of records. Other groups of records have the same format.

| Address     | Parameter  | Range                   |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|
| 42a9H       | First group: alarming status                       | 0~65535                 |
| 42aaH       | First group: parameter code                        | 0~50                    |
| 42abH       | First group: over/under limit or reset value       | Related with parameters |
| 42acH~42b2H | First group:<br>occur time: yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss:ms | time                    |

"Alarming status" indicates information of current alarm status. It is a 16-bit unsigned integer. Parameter code is stored in the higher 8 bits. Bit1 indicates whether logic "AND" is enabled or not, 1 means enabled and 0 means not. Bit0 indicates whether alarming has occured or recovered, 1 means occurred and 0 means recovered.Undefined bits are 0.

"Parameter code" specifies the monitored parameter.

"Value" shows the recorded value of the selected parameter when an alarm is triggered and when it recovers.

"Time" indicates the time stamp with the accuracy in milliseconds (ms).

Alarming event will set bit0 of "system status (102EH)" to be 1. When software send clear alarm command, Bit0 of "system status (102EH)" will be set to 0.

Alarming group number (1032H): the range is 0~16, 0 is no alarm record, and others stand for which record is newest alarm. Alarming group number can be saved during meter power off, and it is cycling recording.

Here is an example:

| No. | Time Stamp        | ms | Alarm Channel | Value   | Status | Limit ID |
|-----|-------------------|----|---------------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1   | 2000-1-4 20:15:03 | 38 | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | Out    | 1        |
| 2   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 1  | Volts AN      | 0.00 V  | In     | 0        |
| 3   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.60 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 4   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 5   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 6   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 7   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 8   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 9   | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 10  | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 11  | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 12  | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 13  | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 14  | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 15  | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |
| 16  | 0001-1-1 0:00:00  | 0  | Frequency     | 0.00 Hz | In     | 0        |

Fig 4-6 Alarming records

| Communication Channel 1<br>Protocol Modbus   | Address 1 📩 Bar  | ud Rate 19200 💌 bps Parity None 1 💌   |
|--|--|---|
| Communication Channel 2<br>Protocol Default 💌                                      |  | id Rate 19200 💌 bps Parity None 1 💌   |
| Wiring<br>Voltage 3LN 💌<br>Current 3CT 💌   | PT and CT Ratios           PT1         400.0         V         CT           PT2         400.0         V         CT |   |
| IADirection<br>Positive CNeg   | ative I B Direction  | Negative C Negative   |
| Security<br>Password 0000  | Demand Type<br>© Sliding Window Demand<br>© Thermal Demand   | Demand<br>Averaging Interval Window 15 min  |
| Other<br>Turn On the Backlight 1   | - min  | Watt:         60000         Pulse/kWh           VAR:         5000         Pulse/kvarh |
| Energy Type<br>C Fundamental<br>© Fund. + Harm.                                    | Energy Reading VAR/P<br>© Primary © IEC<br>© Secondary © IEE   |   |
| SOE Enabled<br>C None C AXM-I  | 011 C AXM-1021 C AXM-10  | 31 @ AVMH012 C AVMH022 C AVMH032  |
| Non-Standard Seal Option<br>Device Run-Time<br>DI Counters<br>Device Clock + TOU F |  | Communication Channel 1   |

Fig 4-7 basic settings

# 4.5 Data Logging

The Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW meter provides data logging that records the data at a set interval. This meter has 8 MegaBytes of memory which gives it extensive data-logging capabilities. It has a real-time clock that allows logs to be time-stamped

Acuim I Series

- Acuim I Series

when log events are created.

#### 1. Data log settings

The Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW meter has three sets of historical data logs. Each log can be independently programmed with individual settings, meaning that each can be used to monitor different parameters. You can program up to 117 parameters per log. You also have the ability to allocate available system resources among the three logs, to increase or decrease the size of the individual historical logs. The total size is no more than 100 sectors that has 64k bytes. The data log 1 setting is shown in Fig 4-8.

|  | Data Log 1 Settir            | ·  |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Real-Time Metering           VAR           VAA           VAA           VAB           VAB | Add>><br>CRemove<br>Clear AL | Frequency<br>Volt-AN<br>Volt-DN<br>Volt-DN-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Versper<br>Volt-DA-Ver |
| C+-  | Start at 0 Hour 0            | VAR C ♥ Bytes Total Bytes Used 155 Bytes Remaining 78 Differ Logging Interval 0 ± min  |
| C Interval En  |                              | 00 +   |

Fig 4-8 The data log 1 setting

Having three sets of historical logs provides you with the option of programming each log with unique parameters. For example, you can program Historical Log 1 to record measured values parameters (for example, Frequency, Voltage, Current), Log 2 to record energy values parameters, and Log 3 to record power quality parameters. Historical Log parameters can be selected from the following thirteen groups:

- Real-Time Metering (Frequency; Instantaneous Voltage; Instantaneous Current; Total and Per Phase Power and Power Factor; Neutral Current ; unbalance V/l; load type; Current demand; and Per Phase/ Total Power demand)
- Energy (Ep\_imp; Ep\_exp; Ep\_total; Ep\_net; Eq\_imp; Eq\_exp; Eq\_total; Eq\_net and Es)
- THD Volts AN/AB(THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, CF and THFF of Volts AN/AB)
- THD Volts BN/BC (THD,2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes,ODD,EVEN,CF and THFF of Volts BN/BC)
- $\bullet$  THD Volts CN/CA (THD, average THD,  $2^{nd}\text{-}63^{rd}$  Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, CF and THFF of Volts CN/CA)
- THD IA (THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, KF of IA)
- THD IB (THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, KF of IB)
- THD IC (THD, average THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, KF of IC)
- Sequence Component (positive, negative and zero sequence)
- Phase Angles(the angle between U1 and other voltage and current parameters.)
- DI Counter (the DI numbers of the IO modules)

- AO/AI Raw Value (the AO output register values and the AI sample register values)
- AO/AI Value(the AO output values and the AI sample values)

The following procedures show how to select and store parameters in historical log 1. The Group field determines the items that are available for selection.

1) Select a Group. The possible selections are: Real-Time Metering, Energy, THD Volts AN/AB, THD Volts BN/BC, THD Volts CN/CA, THD IA, THD IB, THD IC, Sequence Component, Phase Angles, DI Counter, AO/AI Raw Value and AO/AI Value.

2) Select items for your log:

a. Highlight the parameter(s) you want to log into the meter's memory.

b. Click Add to add the parameter to the Selected Parameter Area.

c. To remove parameter(s), highlight them in the Selected Parameter Area and click Remove.

3) Set the logging interval (in minutes). Interval can be set from 0 - 1444 minutes according to different application.

The logging interval determines when the meter takes a snapshot. When interval is set as 0, the set of historical data log is disabled.

4) There are 100 sectors in total for the 3 historical data logs. User can assign different sector size to each log according to different applications (as long as the total sector sizes of the 3 logs do not exceed 100).

5) Three Modes of historical log:

A. Mode1: if correctly set historical log, can record without setting date and time, depending on first-in first-out recycling log.

B. Mode2: if correctly set historical log, as set date and time, can record within begin to end time. Record will stop after buffer is full.

C. Mode3: if correctly set historical log, as set hour and minute, only can record while the running time is equal to setting hour and minute, depending on first-in first-out recycling log.

### NOTES:

• If the memory of the historical data log is full, the meter will erase the first sector in which the memory size is 65536 bytes (64kb). The following sector (the second sector) will become the first sector and the data from the erased sector will not be recoverable. Therefore, user should save the whole log before memory is full to maintain all the data.

• There are two display fields at the bottom of the data log setting screen. They show the registers in the logs ,the total bytes used and the bytes remaining for this historical log. These fields are updated as you make selections on the screen. The total number of bytes available per log record is approximately 234.

# 2. Retrieving logs

There are two ways of retrieving the logs: "read one window" and "read all". The retrieval screen is shown in Fig 4-9.

| Dat      | a Log 1                           | Wi           | ndow Record No          | m 2         | 0#:         | et                             | 22           |                           |              | Read Or      | ie Window      |         |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------|
|          | low Status Normal<br>Records 3900 |              | ed Records<br>cord Size | 27<br>84    |             | Record Time S<br>Record Time S |              | 4 20:32:09<br>24 10:19:17 |              | Save         | Read All       |         |
| Record N | Tine                              | VAB Total    | VAA                     | IVA B       | IVA.C       | VA Total                       | Pwr Factor A | Pwr Factor B              | Per Factor C | Pwr Factor T | ot/Unbalance V | Unbalar |
| 1        | 2000-1-4 20:32:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 2        | 2000-1-4 20:33:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 3        | 2000-1-4 20:34:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 4        | 2000-1-4 20:35:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 5        | 2000-1-4 20:36:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 KVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 6        | 2000-1-4 20:37:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 KVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0%           | 0.0 %   |
| 7        | 2000-1-4 20:38:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0%           | 0.0 %   |
| 8        | 2000-1-4 20:39:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0%           | 0.0 %   |
| 9        | 2000-1-4 20:40:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 10       | 2000-1-4 20:41:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 KVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 11       | 2000-1-4 20:42:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0%           | 0.0 %   |
| 12       | 2000-1-4 20-43-09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0%           | 0.0 %   |
| 13       | 2000-1-4 20:44:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 14       | 2000-1-4 20:45:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 KVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 15       | 2000-1-4 20:46:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 16       | 2000-1-4 20:47:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0%           | 0.0%    |
| 17       | 2000-1-4 20-48.09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 18       | 2000-1-4 20:49:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 KVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 19       | 2000-1-4 20:50:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 KVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 20       | 2000-1-4 20:51:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 21       | 2000-1-4 20:52:09                 | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0%           | 0.0%    |
| 22       | 2013-6-24 10:14:17                | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0%    |
| 23       | 2013-6-24 10:15:17                | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 %   |
| 24       | 2013-6-24 10:16:17                | 0.00000 kvar | 0.00000 kVA             | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA | 0.00000 kVA                    | 1.000        | 1.000                     | 1.000        | 1.000        | 0.0 %          | 0.0 2   |

#### Fig 4-9 Retrieval screen

The "read one window" method allows you to access and read a specific log location at an offset from the first log. The "window record num" is the maximum number of record entries the software can read at a time, it is calculated by 246 / Record Size. The larger this number is, the faster data can be retrieved. Log type is the logs you want to retrieve, for example, log type 0 is data logging 1,log type 1 is data logging 2 and log type 2 is data logging 3.

The "read all" method accesses and reads the historical data log automatically, the offset increases automatically until all the logs are retrieved.

The data logs contents are shown at the bottom of the page.

Acusin I Series

# 4.6 Time of use (TOU)

User can assign up to 4 different tariffs (sharp, peak, valleyand normal) to different time period within a day according to the billing requirements. The meter will calculate and accumulate energy to different tariffs according to the meter's internal clock timing and TOU settings.

TOU setting: User can set a maximum of 12 TOU seasons, each season can be assigned to a TOU schedule (a maximum of 14 TOU schedules are available). Each schedule can be divided up into 14 segments (in which each segment can have its own tariff ).User can customize the TOU calendar (including its tariffs, seasons, schedules and segments) according to different applications. To make sure that the TOU calendar is setup correctly, the meter will check the TOU settings according to the predefined rules (see below for "TOU setting format requirement" for details).TOU function will be disabled if the TOU calendar is set up incorrectly. If no errors are found in the calendar and the TOU function is enabled, TOU energyaccumulation will begin.

# TOU setting format requirement:

1. Season setting parameter: The calendar year will be divided up into different seasons depending on the season setting parameter. The parameter can be selected from any integer between 1 to 12. User must enter the correct value for the season setting parameter in accordance to the TOU season table. If the season setting parameter is set as 2, the first 2 slots of the TOU season table must be set, otherwise it will be considered as an invalid input (TOU function will be disabled).

2. TOU season format: Enter the start date into the TOU season table slot following this format "MM-DD ID" - MM stands for the month, DD stands for the day and ID stands for the TOU schedule ID (available from 01 to 14). The dates should be organized so that they are in sequence according to the calendar

year (the earlier date comes first and the later date comes last). For example, if 3 seasons are selected, the date parameters are January 1, June 6 and September 7, and TOU schedule 02, 01, 03 will be used respectively, the first TOU season table slot shall enter 01-01 02, the second slot shall enter 06-06 01, and the third slot shall enter 09-07 03. Entering 01-01 02 for the first slot, 09-07 03 for the second slot and 06-06 01 for the third slot is considered invalid.

3. Schedule setting parameter: The number of available TOU schedules depends on the schedule setting parameter. The parameter can be selected from any integer between 1 to 14. This parameter determines the number of TOU schedules available for the TOU calendar setting. A maximum of 14 TOU schedules (from TOU Schedule #1 to TOU Schedule #14) can be used.

4. Segment setting parameter: Each TOU schedule consists of various timing segments. The number of segments depends on the segment setting parameter setup. The parameter can be selected from any integer between 1 to 14 (inclusively). User must enter the correct value for the segment setting parameter in accordance to the TOU schedule table. If the segment setting parameter is set as 3, the first 3 slots of the TOU schedule table must be set, otherwise, it will be considered as an invalid input (TOU function will be disabled).

5. TOU schedule format: Each TOU schedule represents a 24 hour cycle. Similar to TOU season format, enter the start time into the TOU schedule table slot following this format "HH:MM ID" - HH stands for hour (in 24 hr format), MM stands for minutes and ID stands for tariffs (available from 00 to 03). The time should be organized according to the hour sequence. For example, if 3 segments are selected, timing parameters are 01:00, 15:30, 22:45, the order of the 3 segments should be one of the following: 01:00, 15:30, 22:45 or 15:30, 22:45, 01:00 or 22:45, 01:00, 15:30 Entering time information in a wrong sequence (for example, entering 15:30, 01:00, 22:45) is considered as an invalid operation, TOU function will be disabled.

6. Tariff setting parameter: This parameter corresponds to the number of tariffs available for the TOU calendar and can be selected from any integer from 0 to 3. The four tariffs: sharp, peak, valley and normal are represented by 4 integers: 0, 1, 2 and 3 respectively. If the tariff setting parameter is set to 3, all of the 4 tariffs will be available for the TOU calendar; if the parameter is set to 1, only the first 2 tariffs (sharp and peak) will be available.

7. Holiday setting parameter: This parameter can be set from any integer between 1 and 30, meaning a maximum of 30 holidays can be programmed to the TOU calendar. If the holiday setting parameter is set as 3, the first 3 slots of the holiday schedule must be set, otherwise it will be considered as an invalid input (TOU function will be disabled).

Note: User can either customize the TOU calendar factory settings or use the default factory settings. User can reset the TOU calendar to its default value either via communication or from the meter front.

8. Holiday schedule: The holiday schedule uses the same format as the TOU seasons "MM-DD ID". User can select which TOU schedule to be used for the holiday. The dates of the holiday schedule do not need to be organized in a sequential order (i.e. the first slot can be January 1, the second slot can be December 26 and the third slot can be December 25).

9. Daylight saving time (DST): Daylight saving time can be enabled in one of two formats: The fixed date option, or a fixed day of one of the weeks in the month (also named as the non-fixed date option). if you choose a fixed date option, you set the format according to a fixed date, for the daylight saving time switch: the format month / day / hour / minute / adjust time (in minutes). If you choose non-fixed date option, DST will be implemented by which day of which week, whose setting format is month/which day (i. e. Tuesday)/which week (i. e. 1st week)/hour/minute/adjust time(in minutes).

- Acuim I Series

By using the function, you can cause the instrument to automatically switch to and from daylight saving time. When the clock starts to run to daylight saving time, the meter will automatically adjust the clock to a time period in advance, while the clock is running to the end of daylight saving time, meter will automatically adjust the clock pushed back to a time period, as shown in Fig 4-10

| −Daylight Saving Time<br>I⊄ DST Enable | DST Format Format 1 💌       |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Format 1<br>DST Start                  |                             |
| Apr 🔽 1 Day 12 Hour 25 Min             | Adjust Time 5 Minutes       |
| DST Ending                             |                             |
| Jul 💌 2 Day 0 Hour 12 Min              | Adjust Time 45 Minutes      |
| Format 2<br>DST Start                  |                             |
| Mar 💌 2nd 💌 Thu 💌 at 11                | : 23 Adjust Time 2 Minutes  |
| DST Ending                             |                             |
| Apr 💌 2nd 💌 Sun 💌 at 23                | : 35 Adjust Time 60 Minutes |

Fig 4-10 Daylight saving time setting interface

### 10. Ten-year Holiday setting

Users can preset holidays of the next decade via the meter software. The holiday format is month/day/year; holiday code; holiday schedule. After the format setup, click on "Make Holiday Settings (10 year)", then a holiday table for the next decade will be generated.

Holiday Auto Switch: When Ten-year Holiday is enabled, if the current year of

the meter falls into the Ten-year Holiday setting, it automatically loads the Tenyear Holiday settings into the current TOU settings. If the current year of the meter does not fall into the Ten-year Holiday setting, it remains the current TOU settings.

| Start Year  | 2010   | Ending Year  | 2019   |          |          |    |
|---|--|--|--|----------|----------|----|
| 1st Year Holidays   |  |  |  |          |          |    |
| 01-01 1   | 02-01 2  | 03-01 3  | 04-01 4  | 05-01 5  | 00-00 00 | 6  |
| 00.00 00  | 00-00 00   | 00.00 00   | 00-00 00   | 00-00 00 | 00-00 00 | 1  |
| 3 00.00 00  | 00-00 00   | 00.00 00   | 00-00 00   | 00-00 00 | 00-00 00 | -  |
|   |  |  | 00-00 00   | 00-00 00 | 00-00 00 | -  |
| 9 00.00 00  | 00.00 00   | 00.00 00   | 00.00.00   | 00.00.00 | 00.00.00 |    |
| 9 00-00 00<br>5 00-00 00<br>Settings Year   | 00-00 00   | 00-00 00   | 00-00 00   | 00-00 00 | 00-00 00 | _  |
| 5 00-00 00<br>Settings Year<br>2nd Year Holiday                                     | 00-00 00   | 00-00 00<br>Holiday Number                                   | 5  | 00-00 00 | 00-00 00 |    |
| 5 00-00 00<br>Settings Year<br>2nd Year Holiday<br>01-01 1                          | 00-00 00<br>2010<br>8<br>02-01 2                     | 00-00 00<br>Holiday Number                                   | 00-00 00<br>5<br>04-01 4                         | 05-01 5  | 00-00 00 | _; |
| 5 00-00 00<br>Settings Year<br>2nd Year Holiday<br>01-01 1<br>07-01 7               | 02-01 2<br>02-01 2<br>02-01 8                        | 00-00 00<br>Holiday Number<br>03-01 3<br>09-01 9             | 00-00 00<br>5<br>04-01 4<br>10-01 10             | 05-01 5  | 00-00 00 |    |
| 5 00-00 00<br>Settings Year<br>2nd Year Holiday<br>01-01 1<br>07-01 7<br>3 00-00 00 | 02-01 2<br>02-01 2<br>02-01 2<br>08-01 8<br>00-00 00 | 00-00 00<br>Holiday Number<br>03-01 3<br>09-01 9<br>00-00 00 | 00-00 00<br>5<br>04-01 4<br>10-01 10<br>00-00 00 | 05-01 5  | 00-00 00 |    |
| 5 00-00 00<br>Settings Year<br>2nd Year Holiday<br>01-01 1<br>07-01 7               | 02-01 2<br>02-01 2<br>02-01 8                        | 00-00 00<br>Holiday Number<br>03-01 3<br>09-01 9             | 00-00 00<br>5<br>04-01 4<br>10-01 10             | 05-01 5  | 00-00 00 | :  |

Fig 4-11 ten years holiday table

11. Weekend Schedule: Weekend Setting (bit0 : Sunday; bit1 ~ bit6: Monday to Saturday; bit 0 means not effective, bit 1 means effective). For example, when the Weekend Setting bit0 is 1, it means Sunday is effective. When the Weekend

Setting bit1 is 1, it means Monday is effective. For example, if a user wants to set Saturday and Sunday effective, he should put 65 (1000001) into the Weekend Setting field. When the meter clock is within the preset Weekend Schedule, the

energy will accumulate under the tariff that corresponds to the Schedule.

Note: Holiday schedule has the highest priority among all the schedules. Weekend schedule's priority is followed by Holiday schedule. When Holiday schedule is not enabled, Weekend schedule has the highest priority, overiding the normal (weekday) schedule.

Acuvim IIE can record maximum power and current demand under different tariffs, as well as the time stamp of the maximum value. It can also clear the maximum demand under diferent tarifs.

Except normal energy parameter readings, Acuvim IIE has 2 separate logs: Current Month TOU and Prior Month TOU. When setup appropriately and when TOU is enabled, energy will be accumulated in a month-to-month basis. The current energy usage will be stored under Current Month TOU and is divided up into different tariffs. When next month (or counting period) starts, all Current Month TOU values will be moved to Prior Month TOU.

There are two ways of automatic resetting of current month TOU.

1.End of Month: This is the default method. All values from Current Month TOU will be copied over to Prior Month TOU at the very beginning of each month (the frst day of eachmonth at time 00: 00: 00). Current Month TOU will be cleared and reset to 0.

2.Assigned Clock: User can select when the values from Current Month TOU would be copied over to Prior Month TOU. User can set the time in the following format "DD HH: MM: SS" - DD stands for day, HH stands for hour, MM stands for minute, SS stands forsecond. Similar to the previous method, once Current Month TOU is transferred to Prior Month TOU, all values from Current Month TOU will be cleared and reset to 0.

# 4.7 Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture

# Power Quality Event Logging

When a power quality event happens, such as voltage sag and swell, Acuvim IIW will record the event timestamp and the triggering condition. It can save up to 50,000 events.

1. Event Logging Data format

Timestamp (4 words) + Triggering Condition (1 word) + Rated Value (1 word) + Threshold (1 word) + Half Cycle Count (1 word)

Each event has 8 words in total.

Event Time: W1: Year—High Byte; Month-Low Byte; W2:Day-High Byte, Hour— Low Byte; W3:Minute—High Byte; Second—Low Byte; W4: Millisecond

Triggering Condition: W5—Voltage Sags or Voltage Swells 0: logging disabled;

Bit0: 1 – u1 voltage sag, 0 – no u1 voltage sag;

Bit1: 1 - u2 voltage sag, 0 - no u2 voltage sag;

Bit2: 1 - u3 voltage sag, 0 - no u3 voltage sag;

Bit3: 1 - u1 voltage swell, 0 -u1 no voltage swell;

Bit4: 1 – u2 voltage swell, 0 –u2 no voltage swell;

Bit5: 1 - u3 voltage swell, 0 -u3 no voltage swell;

Rated Value: W6—Voltage rated value;

Threshold: W7—Threshold for voltage sag and swell.

Half Cycle count: W8 (Voltage Swell: 0; Voltage Sag: 4-200)

2. Logging Events

The event logging feature can log 50000 events. If the 50000 events are full, no more events will be logged even if the triggering condition happens. The user

must clear the event log, and then the logging will log the new event. When the log is cleared, the new event will be logged from the first event happening. There will be no data loss after the power is off.

- 3. Event Logging Triggering Conditions
- 1)Voltage Sag

When any phase of the three phase voltage is lower than the set value (voltage rated value x threshold %), there will be a voltage sag event. When one phase voltage sag happens, the other phase will not respond to voltage sag event logging. Only when all of the phases voltage restore back to normal, a new voltage sag event will be responded.

#### 2)Voltage Swell

When any phase of the three phase voltage is higher than the set value (voltage rated value x threshold %), there will be an Voltage Swell event. When one phase Voltage Swell happens, the other phase will not respond to Voltage Swell event logging. Only when all of the phases voltage restore back to normal, a new Voltage Swell event will be responded.

#### Note:

The following figure depicts how to set the parameters for Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture. In the parameter settings, Voltage Sag and Voltage Swell share the same voltage rated value. The parameters for event logging includes: voltage rated value, voltage sag threshold, voltage sag half cycle count and voltage swell threshold. Those parameters also fit voltage sag waveform capture. The other triggering conditions for Waveform Capture can be set when necessary. When the Waveform Capture triggering by Voltage Sag and Voltage Swell is enabled, the corresponding event log and waveform will be recorded when Voltage Sag or Voltage Swell happens.

| DI Triggering Waveform | Capture   |                 |             |             |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| DI 111: Disabled       | •         | DI 112: Disable | d .         | DI 11       | 3: Disabled  | 1               | -         |  |  |  |
| DI 114: Disabled       | •         | DI 115: Disable | d 🔹         | DI 11       | 6: Disabled  |                 | -         |  |  |  |
| DI 211: Disabled       | •         | DI 212: Disable | d 🔹         | -           |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
| DI 213: Disabled       | •         | DI 214: Disable |             |             |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
| DI 311: Disabled       | -         | DI 312: Disable |             |             |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
| DI 313: Disabled       | -         | DI 314: Disable | d _         | ·           |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Rated Voltage: 400     | v         |                 | Rated Curre | nt 1        | A            |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Voltage Swell          |           |                 | Over-Cu     | rrent Trigg | ering Wavef  | orm Capture     |           |  |  |  |
| Threshold 100          | *         |                 | Threshold   | : 100       | 2            | 6               |           |  |  |  |
| Triggering Wavefor     | n Capture |                 |             |             |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Voltage Sag            |           |                 | Note:       |             |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Level Threshold:       | 50        | *               |             |             |              |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Half-cycle Threshold:  | 10        | Half-cycle      | voltage swe | and vo      | tage sags wi | I trigger the e | vent log. |  |  |  |
|                        | n Capture |                 |             |             |              |                 |           |  |  |  |

Fig. 4-12

4. Event Log Retrieve

When a new event log commences, the newest event number address (0X8CFDH)contains the newest event number. When the log is being retrieved, the starting event log number (0X8CFEH) and the event quantity for each retrieve (0X8CFF) must be set correctly. It must be ensured that the starting number of event log should equal or smaller than the newest log number. When setup is correct, reading registers 0X8D00H—0X8D4FH will acquire the event log data. Each time a maximum of 10 logged events can be retrieved. The event log retrieve page is in the figure below. The Modbus register address of the event log is in the table below (see details in Chapter 6).

Acuim I Series

| 8CFDH | The newest event number                     | word | R   | Range: 1~50000<br>0: No event   |
|-------|---|------|-----|---|
| 8CFEH | The starting event log number               | word | R/W | Range: 1-50000<br>Note: smaller than or<br>equal to the newest<br>event number. |
| 8CFFH | The event quantity of each time<br>retrieve | word | R/W | 1-10  |

|       | sst Event Becord No | 8   |   |            | Г             | ~          |
|-------|---------------------|---|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| none  |                     | , in the second s |   |            |               | Clear Log  |
| Rea   | d newest 10 records | -   | Bead  | 1 Stop     | -1            | Save       |
| Start | Becord No 1         | _   | Head  | Stop       |               | Save       |
| Start | necolutio. ji       |   |   |            |               |            |
| No.   | Time Stamp          | ms  | Reason  | Rating (V) | Threshold (%) | Half-cycle |
|       | 2013-6-24 10:48:51  | 472   | Voltage Sag (B)                                       | 400        | 50            | 10         |
|       | 2013-6-24 10:49:07  | 864   | Voltage Sag [   | 400        | 50            | 10         |
|       | 2013-6-24 10:49:34  | 869   | Voltage Sag [   | 400        | 50            | 10         |
|       | 2013-6-24 10:49:41  | 767   | Voltage Sag (B)                                       | 400        | 50            | 10         |
|       |                     |   |   |            |               |            |
|       | 2013-6-24 10:53:04  | 900   | Voltage Sag (C)                                       | 400        | 50            | 10         |
|       |                     | 900<br>908  | Voltage Sag (C)<br>Voltage Sag (C)                    | 400        | 50<br>50      | 10         |
|       | 2013-6-24 10:53:04  |   | Voltage Sag (C)<br>Voltage Sag (C)<br>Voltage Sag (C) |            |               |            |



#### Waveform Capture

Acuvim IIW can record 100 groups of voltage and current waveform data at a sampling rate of 64 points per cycle. It provides the captured waveform of 10 cycles before and after the triggering point (including U1,U2,U3,I1,I2,I3). The triggering condition is settable.

1. Waveform Capture Data Format

Timestamp(7 words)+ Triggering Condition(9 words)+ Kept Data Storage(48 words)+ U1, U2, U3, I1, I2, I3(Before triggering point 10 waveforms 64 x 10 x 6 words)+ U1, U2, U3, I1, I2, I3(After triggering point 10 waveforms 64x10x6 words).

Timestamp: Year(W1), Month(W2), Day(W3), Hour(W4), Minute(W5), Second(W6), Millisecond(W7)

**Triggering Condition:** 

W8—Manual Triggering (0: disable; 1: enable);

W9— AXM-11 DI Triggering (bit1bit0: DI1(bit3bit2: DI2)bit5bit4: DI3; bit7bit6: DI4; bit9bit8: DI5; bit11bit10: DI6 );

W10—AXM-21 DI Triggering (bit1bit0: DI7; bit3bit2 : DI8; bit5bit4: DI9; bit7bit6: DI10);

W11—AXM-31 DI Triggering (bit1bit0: DI11; bit3bit2 : DI12; bit5bit4: DI13; bit7bit6: DI14);

(Two bits meaning: 00: No DI Triggering; 01: DI Triggering from OFF to ON; 10: DI Triggering From On to OFF)

W12—Voltage Sag Triggering(0: disabled;

Bit0: 1 - u1 voltage sag waveform, 0 - no u1 waveform;

Bit1: 1 – u2 voltage sag waveform, 0 – no u2 waveform;

Bit2: 1 - u3 voltage sag waveform, 0 - no u3 waveform)

W13—Voltage Swell Triggering(0: disabled;

Bit0: 1 - u1 voltage swell waveform, 0 - no u1 waveform;

Bit1: 1 - u2 voltage swell waveform, 0 - no u2 waveform;

Bit2: 1 - u3 voltage swell waveform, 0 - no u3 waveform;)

W14— Over-current Triggering(0: disabled;

Bit0: 1 - I1 voltage over-current waveform, 0 - no I1 waveform;

Bit1: 1 - I2 voltage over-current waveform, 0 - no I2 waveform;

Bit2: 1 - I3 voltage over-current waveform, 0 - no I3 waveform;)

W15,W16----0(Reserved)

Waveform Order:

Before triggering point 10 U1 waveforms, 10 U2 waveforms, 10 U3 waveforms, 10 I1 waveforms, 10 I2 waveforms, 10 I3 waveforms.

After triggering point 10 U1 waveforms, 10 U2 waveforms, 10 U3 waveforms, 10 I1 waveforms, 10 I2 waveforms, 10 I3 waveforms.

2. Waveform Capture Group

Waveform Capture can log up to 100 groups of waveform data. When the 100 group data is full, it does not respond to any waveform triggering condition. Only when all the waveform data is reset / emptied, waveform capturing function will be normal. When the waveform data is emptied, new waveform data starts from the 1st group. The waveform data will not be lost when the power is off.

Note: since the amount of each waveform group data is large, it takes more time to write into the flash memory. Therefore, Waveform Capture only responds to one triggering condition at one time. During the process of writing data into the flash memory, it does not respond to new triggering condition. After the process of memory writing, it will respond to new waveform triggering condition.

- 3. Waveform Capture Triggering Condition
- 1) Manual Triggering

Manually trigger one group waveform capture.

# 2) DI Triggering

DI Triggering must fulfill the following two conditions at the same time.

•IO modules with the logical address of 1 (AXM-IO11, AXM-IO21, AXM-IO31).

•DI channel type is set as "State".

The Modbus address assigns two bits for the DI channel. When they are set as "00", it means DI Triggering Disabled; "01" means DI Triggering will be implemented when DI state changes from OFF to ON; "10" means DI Triggering will be implemented when DI state changes from ON to OFF; "11 "means DI Triggering will be implemented when DI state has any change.

3) Voltage Sag Triggering

As mentioned in Voltage Sag event logging, when Voltage Sag Triggering Waveform is enabled, both event logging and waveform capture will be implemented at the same time once a voltage sag happens.

4) Voltage Swell Triggering

As mentioned in Voltage Swell event logging, when Voltage Swell Triggering Waveform is enabled, both event logging and waveform capture will be implemented at the same time once a voltage swell happens.

5) Over-current Triggering

When Over-current Triggering is enabled, if any phase of the three phase current is higher than the set value (rated value x thredshold %), the waveform capture will be implemented. If one phase is over-current, any other phase over-current cannot implement the waveform capture. Only when all of the phase current restore back to normal, waveform capture will be responding.

4. Waveform Capture Retrieve

Because of large quantity of saved waveform, waveform retrieving window use 64 addresses to make retrieving data easier, which keeps consistent with recording points of one period. There are two retrieving methods, one retrieve waveform record reasons, another retrieve all data of one group waveform. Two methods are shown below.

First retrieving method is only retrieving waveform record reasons.

When 0x8E01H (Waveform Group Number) is set to 0, waveform record reason can be retrieved from data retrieving window, by changing Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E00H). Waveform record reason is 16 bytes and data window are 64 bytes, so that is the reason why each retrieving access include 4 group records.

For example, if the total number of Waveform Group Number for Retrieving is 19, the by this method, only through 5 times retrieving, all 20 groups waveform can be retrieved. Before retrieving, user should write 0 to 8E01H, and 1 to 8E00H, while at first time retrieving addresses from 8E00 to 8E43, these window data are the reasons of waveform group 1, 2, 3, 4. After retrieving, Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E00H) will automatically update to 5. While at second time retrieving addresses from 8E00 to 8E43, these window data are the reasons of waveform group 5, 6, 7, 8. Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E00H) will stop increasing after the value reaches 17.

**Note:** Unless user retrieves all data from 8E00H to 8E43H in one time, Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E00H) will automatically add 4, otherwise Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E00H) will keep present value if only retrieving partial data. Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E00H) will stop increasing while value reaches Newest Waveform Group Number. If the value added 4, the value will be larger than Newest Waveform Group Number.

Second retrieving method is retrieving all waveforms data. When 0x8E01H (Waveform Group Number) is set to 1~121, each time only one group data of each number will be retrieved, then Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E01H) will automatically add 1 after retrieving. At next time, new Waveform

Group Number will be retrieved. Waveform Group Number will stop increasing after value reach 121.

**Note:** The range of 0x8E01H is 0~121, within setting range, windows (8E04H~8E43H) are corresponding to waveform data.

0: Only retrieving waveform record reasons

1: Time and reasons of waveforms

 $2{\sim}11{:}$  Each waveform number of ten waveforms before U1 waveform is triggered

12~21: Each waveform number of ten waveforms before U2 waveform is triggered

22~31: Each waveform number of ten waveforms before U3 waveform is triggered

32~41: Each waveform number of ten waveforms before I1 waveform is triggered

42~51: Each waveform number of ten waveforms before I2 waveform is triggered

52~61: Each waveform number of ten waveforms before I3 waveform is triggered

62~71: Each waveform number of ten waveforms after U1 waveform is triggered

72~81: Each waveform number of ten waveforms after U2 waveform is triggered

82~91: Each waveform number of ten waveforms after U3 waveform is triggered

92~101: Each waveform number of ten waveforms after I1 waveform is triggered

102~111: Each waveform number of ten waveforms after I2 waveform is triggered

112~121: Each waveform number of ten waveforms after I3 waveform is

Acuim I Series

#### triggered

**Note:** Unless user retrieves all data from 8E00H to 8E43H in one time, Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E01H) will automatically add 1, or Waveform Group Number for Retrieving (8E01H) will keep present value if only retrieving partial data.

| 8E00H           | Waveform Group<br>Number for Retrieving       | 1~100<br>Note: When the value is smaller than or equal to<br>newest waveform record group number, this value<br>is valid.     |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 8E01H           | Waveform Group<br>Number                      | Waveform number<br>0~121  |
| 8E02H           | Waveform record<br>window status              | 0x0BH: window data is valid.<br>0xFF: window data is invalid.<br>0xAA: waveform record memory is clearing(data is<br>invalid) |
| 8E03H           | Newest Waveform<br>Group Number               | 1~100<br>0~no record  |
| 8E04H-<br>8E43H | <br>Waveform record data<br>retrieving window | -32768~ 32767   |

5. Relationship between voltage or current waveform value and real value

The relationship between voltage waveform value and real value:

Real Value (Unit: V) = Waveform Value / 37.59105

The relationship between current waveform value and real value:

Real Value (Unit: A) = Waveform Value / 1683.153

When users select 333mV Voltage type CT,real Value(Unit :A) = Waveform Value/15869.87.

The voltage and current value obtained from the waveform are the PT or CT secondary side value.

The waveform capture retrieve page is shown in Figure 4-14.

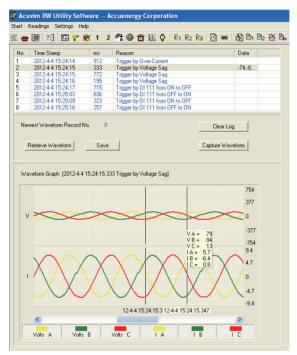


Fig. 4-14

Acusim I Series

# 4.8 Seal Function

The panel with seal, which has sealed key control, is different with one without seal. When the seal is in opened status, functions are same like normal meters. But when the seal is in sealed status, some functions of meters, which include parameters blocked by seal and optional parameters, will be blocked. These parameters can still be accessible by keys and communication way if they can be accessed before, but in sealed status, these parameters cannot be modified by keys or communication way any more.

Addresses about seal function are 101EH and 101FH.

Address 101EH is about parameters blocked by seal, which can be configured by users. These setting will be valid only when seal is in sealed status.

Address 101FH is about if seal function is valid. When the panel is normal one, or the seal panel is in invalid sealed status, this address will show seal is open. When the seal is valid, this address will show sealed status and corresponding parameters will be blocked.

| 101EH | Sealed Nonstandard<br>Parameters Selection | Bit0: 1st communication<br>parameters<br>Bit1: 2nd communication<br>parameters<br>Bit2: run time clear<br>Bit3: DI pulse count<br>Bit4:TOU<br>1: valid of corresponding<br>selection<br>0: invalid |
|-------|--|--|
| 101FH | Seals status                               | 0x0A: Seal sealed; Other: Seal<br>opened.  |

Parameters blocked by seal

As long as seal is in sealed status, parameters below must be blocked, no matter what value of address 101EH.

Acusim I Series

#### System parameters setting:

| Address | Parameter                                  | Keys         | Communication |
|---------|--|--------------|---------------|
| 1003H   | Voltage input wiring<br>type               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1004H   | Current input wiring<br>type               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1005H   | PT1(High 16 bit)                           | $\checkmark$ |               |
| 1006H   | PT1(Low 16 bit)                            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1007H   | PT2  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1008H   | CT1  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1009H   | CT2  | $\checkmark$ |               |
| 100AH   | kWh pulse constant                         |              |               |
| 100BH   | Kvarh pulse constant                       |              |               |
| 100DH   | Demand slid window<br>time                 | $\checkmark$ |               |
| 100EH   | Demand calculating<br>mode                 | $\checkmark$ |               |
| 100FH   | Clear demand memory                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1012H   | Current I1 direction                       |              |               |
| 1013H   | Current I2 direction                       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1014H   | Current I3 direction                       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1015H   | VAR/PF convention                          | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1016H   | Energy clear                               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1017H   | Energy calculating mode                    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1018H   | Reactive power<br>measuring mode           | $\checkmark$ |               |
| 1019H   | Energy display mode                        |              | $\checkmark$  |
| 101DH   | Basic parameter mode                       |              |               |
| 101EH   | Sealed Nonstandard<br>Parameters Selection | -            | $\checkmark$  |

**Note:** " $\sqrt{}$ " means these addresses will be blocked for keys and communication, and"-" means this function is unavailable.

## Energy:

| Address    | Parameter             | Keys | Communication |
|------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| 4048H4049H | Energy IMP            | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 404AH404BH | Energy EXP            | -    |               |
| 404CH404DH | Reactive energy IMP   | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 404EH404FH | Reactive energy EXP   | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 4050H4051H | Energy TOTAL          | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 4052H4053H | Energy NET            | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 4054H4055H | Reactive energy TOTAL | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 4056H4057H | Reactive energy NET   | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 4058H4059H | Apparent energy       | -    | $\checkmark$  |

DO:

| Address | Parameter                  | Display Panel and Keys | Communication |
|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 10A5H   | Working mode of DO 1 and 2 | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  |
| 10A6H   | DO pulse width             | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  |
| 10A7H   | DO1 output                 | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  |
| 10A8H   | DO2 output                 | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  |
| 10B7H   | Working mode of DO 3 and 4 | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  |
| 10B8H   | DO pulse width             | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  |
| 10B9H   | DO3 output                 | √                      |               |
| 10BAH   | DO4 output                 |                        |               |

Sealed Nonstandard Parameters:

1) When bit 0 of address 101EH is valid, parameters about 1<sup>st</sup> communication should be blocked.

| Address | Parameter                | Keys         | Communication |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| OFFEH   | Communication Protocol 1 | $\checkmark$ |               |
| OFFFH   | Parity Setting 1         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1000H   | Password                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1001H   | Communication address 1  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1002H   | Baud rate 1              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |

2) When bit 1 of address 101EH is valid, parameters about 2nd communication should be blocked.

| Address         | Parameter                  | Keys         | Communication |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 102FH           | Baud rate2                 |              |               |
| 1030H           | Parity Setting 2           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| 1031H           | Communication address 2    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
| Ethernet Module |                            |              |               |
|                 | DHCP setting               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
|                 | IP address 1st byte (high) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
|                 | IP address 2nd byte (low)  |              | $\checkmark$  |
|                 | IP address 3rd byte (high) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |
|                 | IP address 4th byte (low)  |              |               |
|                 | Submask 1st byte (high)    |              |               |
|                 | Submask 2nd byte (low)     |              |               |
|                 | Submask 3rd byte (high)    |              |               |
|                 | Submask 4th byte (low)     |              |               |
|                 | Gateway 1st byte (high)    |              |               |
|                 | Gateway 2nd byte (low)     |              |               |
|                 | Gateway 3rd byte (high)    |              |               |
|                 | Gateway 4th byte (low)     |              |               |
|                 | DNS1 1st byte (high)       |              |               |
|                 | DNS1 2nd byte (low)        |              |               |
|                 | DNS1 3rd byte (high)       |              |               |
|                 | DNS1 4th byte (low)        |              |               |
|                 | DNS2 1st byte (high)       |              |               |
|                 | DNS2 2nd byte (low)        |              |               |
|                 | DNS2 3rd byte (high)       |              |               |
|                 | DNS2 4th byte (low)        |              |               |
|                 | Modbus Tcp/Ip port         |              |               |
|                 | Http port                  |              |               |
| BACnet Module   |                            |              |               |
|                 | BACnet module enable       |              |               |
|                 | DHCP setting               |              |               |

|                 | IP address 1st byte (high) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | IP address 2nd byte (low)  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | IP address 3rd byte (high) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | IP address 4th byte (low)  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | Submask 1st byte (high)    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | Submask 2nd byte (low)     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | Submask 3rd byte (high)    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | Submask 4th byte (low)     |              |              |
|                 | Gateway 1st byte (high)    | $\checkmark$ |              |
|                 | Gateway 2nd byte (low)     | $\checkmark$ |              |
|                 | Gateway 3rd byte (high)    | $\checkmark$ |              |
|                 | Gateway 4th byte (low)     | $\checkmark$ |              |
|                 | DNS1 1st byte (high)       | $\checkmark$ |              |
|                 | DNS1 2nd byte (low)        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | DNS1 3rd byte (high)       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | DNS1 4th byte (low)        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | DNS2 1st byte (high)       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | DNS2 2nd byte (low)        |              | √            |
|                 | DNS2 3rd byte (high)       |              | √            |
|                 | DNS2 4th byte (low)        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|                 | MAC address                | $\checkmark$ |              |
|                 | BACnet baud rate           | $\checkmark$ |              |
|                 | Max info frames            | $\checkmark$ | √            |
|                 | BACnet Port                | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| PROFIBUS Module |                            |              |              |
|                 | PROFIBUS address           | $\checkmark$ | -            |
|                 |                            |              |              |

#### 3) When bit 2 of address 101EH is valid, parameters below should be blocked.

| Address | Parameter      | Keys         | Communication |
|---------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1011H   | Run time clear | $\checkmark$ |               |

## 4) When bit 3 of address 101EH is valid, parameters below should be blocked.

| Address | Parameter           | Keys         | Communication |
|---------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 101CH   | Pulse counter clear | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |

Acusin I Series

| 109eH | DI1-6 type        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|-------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 109fH | DI pulse constant | √            | $\checkmark$ |
| 10a3H | DI7-10 type       | √            | $\checkmark$ |
| 10a4H | DI pulse constant | √            | $\checkmark$ |
| 10aaH | DI11-14 type      | √            | $\checkmark$ |
| 10abH | DI pulse constant | √            | $\checkmark$ |
| 10b0H | DI15-20 type      | √            | $\checkmark$ |
| 10b1H | DI pulse constant | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 10b5H | DI21-24 type      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 10b6H | DI pulse constant | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 10bcH | DI25-28 type      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 10bdH | DI pulse constant |              |              |

## 5) When bit 4 of address 101EH is valid, parameters below should be blocked.

| Address | Parameter | Keys | Communication |
|---------|-----------|------|---------------|
| 103fH   | Week      | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 1040H   | Year      | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 1041H   | Month     | -    |               |
| 1042H   | Day       | -    |               |
| 1043H   | Hour      | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 1044H   | Minute    | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 1045H   | Second    | -    | $\checkmark$  |

Note: Standard time is valid within  $\pm 5$  minutes, it will be invalid if not in this range.

| Address | Parameter                         | Keys | Communication |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| TOU     |                                   |      |               |
| 1039H   | Ten years download setting enable | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 103aH   | Fee of sharp demand clear         | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 103bH   | Fee of peak demand clear          | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 103cH   | Fee of valley demand clear        | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 103dH   | Fee of normal demand clear        | -    | $\checkmark$  |
| 103eH   | Total fee of demand clear         | -    | $\checkmark$  |

| Current and last month TOU energy |                                   |   |              |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| 7200H-7263H                       | Current and last month TOU energy | - |              |  |
| DST setting                       |                                   |   |              |  |
| 7700H-7717H                       | DST setting                       | - | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Season setting                    |                                   |   |              |  |
| 7800H-780EH                       | Basis parameter of TOU            | - | $\checkmark$ |  |
| 7820H-7AECH                       | Season setting                    | - | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Ten years holiday setting         |                                   |   |              |  |
| 7B00H-7E97H                       | Ten years holiday setting         | - |              |  |
| 70001-719711                      | i ch years nolluay setting        | - | V V          |  |

Chapter 5 Extended Modules

5.1 IO Modules

5.2 Ethernet Module (AXM-NET)

5.3 ProfiBus Module (AXM-PRO)

5.4 RS485 Module (AXM-485)

# 5.1 IO Modules

## 5.1.1 The Purpose of IO Modules

The standard Acuvim II meter base does not have any built-in IO functions. However, with the addition of the extended modules, multiple IO options can be added. These functions include digital input, pulse counter, relay output, analog output, analog input, etc.

There are three types of IO modules, AXM-IO1, AXM-IO2 and AXM-IO3. Please note that a maximum of 3 modules may be attached to the meter. If a communication module is used, it must be installed on the back of the meter first before any IO modules are attached. No more than 2 of the same type IO modules can be attached. According to the diference in communication with Acuvim II meter, each type of IO module also has two modes, logic NO.1 and logic NO.2. This means, two of each type of IO module can be linked to the Acuvim II meter simutaneously (one being logic NO.1 and the other being logic NO.2).

The AXM-IO1 module is composed of:

6 digital inputs (DI) -- Each digital input can be used to detect remote signals, or be used as an input pulse counter. When it is used to detect remote signals, it also can enable SOE(sequence of events), recording the event and time of the event.

2 relay outputs (RO) -- Can be used for controlling or alarming. Each of the relay outputs work in the same mode. When it operates in controlling mode, there are two output options; latching and pulse. When it operates in alarm mode, it has only one latching output mode.

24V isolated power supply -- Used as an auxiliary power supply for digital inputs.

The AXM-IO2 module is composed of:

4 digital inputs (DI) -- Each digital input can be used to detect remote signals,

or be used an input pulse counter. When it is used to detect remote signals it can also enable SOE(sequence of events), recording the events and time of the events.

2 analog outputs (AO) -- Can output analog voltage or analog current. When it outputs analog voltage, the range of voltage is from 0 to 5V or from 1 to 5V. When it outputs analog current, the range of current is from 0 to 20mA or from 4 to 20mA.

2 digital outputs (DO) -- Can be used in alarm mode or energy pulse output mode. Both of the digital outputs work in the same mode. When it operates in energy pulse output mode, it can output various types of energy.

The AXM-IO3 module is composed of:

4 digital inputs (DI) -- Each digital input can be used to detect remote signals, or be used as an input pulse counter. When it is used to detect remote signals it can also enable SOE(sequence of events), recording the events and time of the events.

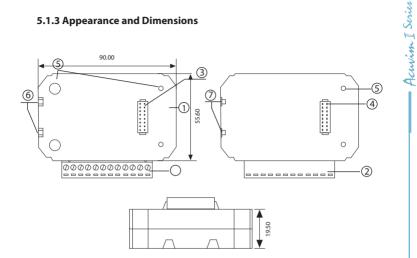
2 relay outputs (RO) -- Can be used for controlling or alarming. Each of the relay outputs work in the same mode. When it operates in controlling mode, there are two output options; latching mode and pulse . When it operates in alarm mode, it has only one latching output mode.

2 analog inputs (AI) -- Can detect input analog voltage or analog current. When it detects input analog voltage, the range of voltage is from 0 to 5V or from 1 to 5V. When it detects input analog current, the range of current is from 0 to 20mA or from 4 to 20mA.

## 5.1.2 List of Functions of IO Modules

| Functions                             | AXM-IO1 | AXM-IO2 | AXM-IO3 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Detection of remote signals           | •       | •       | •       |
| Recording of SOE                      | •       | •       | •       |
| Counting of input pulses              | •       | •       | •       |
| Output remote controlling by relay    | •       |         | •       |
| Output alarm by relay                 | •       |         | •       |
| Output alarm by digital output        |         | •       |         |
| Output power pulses by digital output |         | •       |         |
| Analog output                         |         | •       |         |
| Analog input                          |         |         | •       |
| 24V isolated voltage output           | •       |         |         |

## 5.1.3 Appearance and Dimensions



| 1   | Enclosure        | 5 | Installation screw  |
|-----|------------------|---|---------------------|
| 2   | Wiring Terminals | 6 | Counterpart of clip |
| 3   | Linking pins     | Ø | Installation clip   |
| (4) | Linking socket   |   |                     |

Fig 2-1 Dimensions

## 5.1.4 Installation Method

Environment

Please verify the installation environment meets the requirements listed as follows:

follows:

(delete this)

#### Temperature

Operation: -25°C to 70°C Storage: -40°C to 85°C

### Humidity

5% to 95% non-condensing.

## Location

The Acuvim II meter and IO modules should be installed in a dry and dust free environment avoiding heat, radiation and high electrical noise sources.

## Installation Method

With the link pins, IO modules are linked to the meter and to each other. The maximum number of extended modules linked to Acuvim II meter, including IO module, Ethernet module, Profibus module, RS-485 module and BACnet module, is three. The communication modules must be installed first. No other module can be installed before them.

1. Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of Acuvim II meter, and then press the IO module lightly, so linking is established.

2. Tighten the installation screws.

3. Install other IO modules the same way.

Note: 1. Install IO Modules carefully to avoid damage;

2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

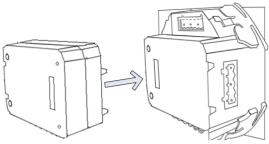


Fig 5-2 Installation of IO modules

#### 5.1.5 Wiring of IO Modules

Terminal strips of AXM-IO1 modul

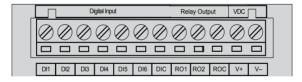


Fig 5-3 Terminal strips of AXM-IO1 module

DI1 to DIC: digital input terminals, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI6 circuits.

RO1 to ROC: relay output terminals, where ROC is the common terminal for RO1 and RO2 circuits.

V24+ and V24-: auxiliary voltage supply terminals.

Acusin I Series

#### Terminal Strips of AXM-IO2 Module:

| _ | Digital Input  | Analog Output                               | Digital Output              |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|
|   | $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \oslash \oslash \oslash \bigcirc \bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc \bigcirc \oslash \oslash \oslash$ | $\bigcirc \bigcirc \oslash$ |
|   |  |   |                             |
|   | DI1 DI2 DI3 DI4 DIC  | AO1+ AO1- AO2+ AO2-                         | DO1 DO2 DOC                 |

Fig 5-4 Terminal strips of AXM-IO2 module

DI1 to DIC: digital input terminals, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI4 circuits.

AO1+, AO1-, AO2+, AO2-: analog output terminals.

DO1 to DOC: digital output terminals, where DOC is the common terminals for DO1 to DO2.

Terminals strips of AXM-IO3 module:

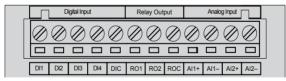


Fig 5-5 Terminal strips of AXM-IO3 module

DI1 to DIC: digital input terminals, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI4 circuits.

RO1 to ROC: relay output terminals, where ROC is the common terminal for RO1 and RO2 circuits.

Al1+, Al1-, Al2+, Al2-: analog input terminals.

Sequence of DI, RO, DO, AO, AI in IO modules (according to the logical order in the communication address table of the main body):

DI Sequence: AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1): DI1-6

AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1): DI7-10

AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1): DI11-14

AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2): DI15-20

AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2): DI21-24

AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2): DI25-28

RO Sequence: AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1): RO1-2

AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1): RO3-4

AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2): RO5-6

AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2): RO7-8

DO Sequence: AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1): DO1-2

AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2):DO3-4

AO Sequence: AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1): AO1-2

AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2): AO3-4

Al Sequence: AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module logic NO.1): Al1-2

AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2): AI3-4

Wiring of Digital Input Circuit:

There are 6 digital input circuits, 4 digital input circuits and 4 digital input

circuits in AXM-IO1, AXM-IO2 and AXM-IO3 modules respectively. The digital input circuit can be used to detect remote signals, or be used as an input pulse counter.

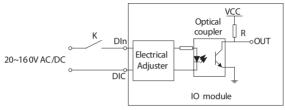


Fig 5-6 schematic diagram of digital input circuit

The circuit drawing of digital input is simplified as shown in Figure 5-6. When K is switched off, OUT is in high state. When K is switched on, OUT is in low state.

The external power supply for the digital input is 20-160 Vad/Vdc. The max current in the loop line is 2mA.

The wire of digital input should be chosen between AWG22~16 or 0.5~ 1.3mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### Wiring of Relay Output Circuit:

There are 2 relay output circuits in AXM-IO1 and AXM-IO3 modules respectively. The relay output circuit can work in controlling state, or an alarm state. When it operates in controlling state, it has two optional output modes, latching and pulse . When it operates in alarm state, it has only one latching output mode.

Relay type is mechanical Form A contact with 3A/250Vac or 3A/30Vdc. A mediate relay is recommended in the output circuit as in Figure 5-7.

Acuim I Series

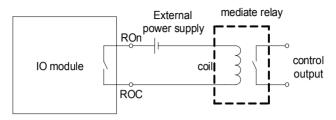


Fig 5-7 schematic diagram of relay output circuit

The wire of relay output should be chosen between AWG22~16 or 0.5~1.3mm<sup>2</sup>.

### Wiring of Digital Output Circuit:

There are 2 digital output circuits in AXM-IO2 module. The digital output circuit can work in alarm state, or work in energy pulse output state.

Digital output circuit form is Photo-MOS. The simplified circuit is shown in Figure 5-8

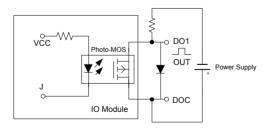


Fig 5-8 schematic diagram of digital output circuit 1

When J is in low state as shown in Figure 5-8, OUT is in low state. When J is in high state, OUT is in high state. OUT can therefore output pulse signals under the control of J.

The max output voltage and current of digital output circuit are 250V and 100mA respectively.

Another drawing of the alarming output with buzzer is shown in Figure 5-9.

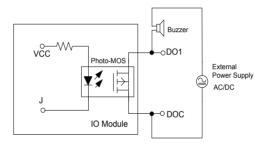


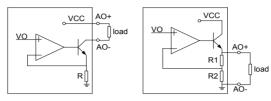
Fig 5-9 schematic diagram of digital output circuit 2

The wire of the digital output circuit should be chosen between AWG22~16 or 0.5~1.3  $\rm mm^2$ .

#### Wiring of Analog Output Circuit:

There are 2 analog output circuits in AXM-IO2 modules. The terminals of the analog output circuits are AO1+, AO1- and AO2+, AO2-. The analog output circuit can convert any one of 30 electrical quantities, which is selected by user, to analog voltage or current. The analog output circuit supplies 4 output modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode and 1 to 5V mode.

The simplified circuit is as shown in Figure 5-10.



Current analog output

Voltage analog output

Fig 5-10 schematic diagram of analog output circuit

## The Load Capability of Analog Output Circuit:

0 to 20mA mode: the max load resistance is  $500\Omega$ .

4 to 20mA mode: the max load resistance is  $500\Omega$ .

0 to 5V mode: the max load current is 20mA.

1 to 5V mode: the max load current is 20mA.

#### Wiring of Analog Input Circuit:

There are 2 analog input circuits in AXM-IO3 modules. The terminals of analog input circuit are Al1+, Al1- and Al2+, Al2-. The analog input circuit supplies 4 input modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode and 1 to 5V mode.

The simplified circuit is as shown in Figure 5-11.

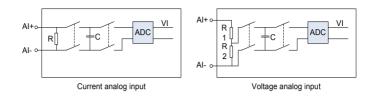


Fig 5-11 schematic diagram of analog input circuit

### 24V Isolated Power Supply:

To simplify and make more convenient for the end user, there is a DI auxiliary power supply provided in AXM-IO1 module. The voltage of the DI auxiliary power supply is 24Vdc (1W). This power supply can NOT be used for other purposes.

Figure 5-12 shows the function of IO modules, which is displayed in the utility software as follows, where AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2), AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2) and AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) are linked to Acuvim II meter.

Acuim I Series

| <u>Start R</u> eadings Se <u>t</u> tings <u>H</u> elp |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| ≚ 🚘 🖳 🦓 🔝 💱 🛞 1                                       | 2 🐴 🎯 👸 🔂 🛲         | 🖹 🖻 1 🖻 2 🔆 🖻 N 💡   |
| AXM-I012  |                     |                     |
| Relay 1: ON Control                                   | Relay 2:            | OFF Control         |
| DI 1: ON DI 2: ON                                     | DI 3: ON DI 4: OFF  | DI 5: OFF DI 6: OFF |
| AXM-1022  |                     |                     |
| DI 1: ON DI 2: ON                                     | DI 3: OFF DI 4: OFF |                     |
| A0 1: 2.500 V   | A0 2:               | 2.500 V             |
| AXM-1032  |                     |                     |
| Relay 1: OFF Control                                  | Relay 2:            | ON Control          |
| DI 1: OFF DI 2: OFF                                   | DI3: ON DI4: ON     |                     |
| Al 1: 2053  | AI 2:               | 2114                |

Fig 5-12 functions of IO modules

### 5.1.6 Detection of Remote Signals

The digital input circuit can be set to detect remote signals.

### a. Detection of Remote Signals

When digital input circuit detects a qualified voltage input, it will show "1" on screen and "ON" in utility software. Otherwise, it will show "0" on screen and "OFF" in utility software.

Acusin I Series





#### b. Record of SOE

When the digital input circuit is set to detect remote signals, the recording function of SOE can be enabled. Therefore, when the remote signals change, the IO module can record this information accordingly.

**SOE Record:** including "4399H to 4439H" address registers. "4399H to 4438H" address registers record 20 groups of SOE records. "4439H" records the IO module which generates the SOE records. For example, if register "4439H" is 1, the 20 groups of SOE records are all generated by AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1).

The 20 groups of SOE records are arranged based on time. When more than 20 groups of SOE records are generated, the records will begin at the first one.

When the Acuvim II meter is powered on, the SOE begins to record immediately. The data in the SOE records will not be lost if the meter is powered off. When the enabled SOE function is changed, the records will be lost.

Acuim I Series

All groups of SOE records are in the same format. Take the first group of SOE records for example, "4399H to 439fH" registers record the time information, including year, month, day, hour, minute, second and millisecond. "43a0H" register records the state information, which is an unsigned integer, where bit 0 records DI1 state, bit 1 records DI2 state, and so on. For example, if "43a0H" is "1", it means that DI1 is "1", and others are all "0".

**Note:** If one of digital input circuits is set to be a pulse counter when the IO module is SOE enabled, then the counterpart bit of "43a0H" register will always be "0".

Data of SOE records can only be read by the utility software, it cannot be read on screen.

Figure 5-14 shows the data information of SOE records of AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2) read by the utility software.

| <b>~</b>       | 🖳 🖓 🔝 🖓 🐧   | 212                           | <b>*</b> 0               | <b>Ø</b> 0               |                   | 🖹 🖻 1 🖻         | 12 遼 🖻                 | N 🥐            |
|----------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| No.            | Time Stamp  | ms                            | DI 1                     | DI 2                     | DI 3              | DI 4            | DI 5                   | DI 6           |
| 1              | 2007-6-28 15:20:22  | 603                           | OFF                      | OFF                      | OFF               | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 2              | 2007-6-28 15:20:43  | 969                           | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 3              | 2007-6-28 15:20:43  | 969                           | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 4              | 2007-6-28 15:20:43  | 969                           | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 5              | 2007-6-28 15:20:43  | 969                           | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 6              | 2007-6-28 15:20:49  | 328                           | OFF                      | ON                       | OFF               | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 7              | 2007-6-28 15:20:49  | 329                           | OFF                      | OFF                      | OFF               | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 8              | 2007-6-28 15:20:04  | 653                           | OFF                      | OFF                      | OFF               | OFF             | OFF                    | ON             |
| 9              | 2007-6-28 15:20:04  | 654                           | OFF                      | OFF                      | OFF               | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 10             | 2007-6-28 15:20:08  | 224                           | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 11             | 2007-6-28 15:20:08  | 224                           | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 12             | 2007-6-28 15:20:08  | 224                           | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | OFF             | OFF                    | OFF            |
| 13             | 2007-6-28 15:20:15  | 45                            | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | ON              | ON                     | OFF            |
| 14             | 2007-6-28 15:20:15  | 45                            | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | ON              | ON                     | OFF            |
| 15             | 2007-6-28 15:20:15  | 47                            | ON                       | ON                       | ON                | ON              | ON                     | ON             |
| 16             | 2007-6-28 15:20:19  | 239                           | OFF                      | OFF                      | OFF               | ON              | ON                     | ON             |
| 17             |   |                               |                          |                          |                   |                 |                        |                |
| 18             |   |                               |                          |                          |                   |                 |                        |                |
| 19             |   |                               |                          |                          |                   |                 |                        |                |
| 20             | 2007-6-28 15:20:22  | 602                           | OFF                      | OFF                      | OFF               | OFF             | OFF                    | ON             |
| 18<br>19<br>20 | 2007-6-28 15:20:19<br>2007-6-28 15:20:19<br>2007-6-28 15:20:22<br>2007-6-28 15:20:22<br>2007-6-28 15:20:22<br>west SOE Record No. | 239<br>239<br>601<br>602<br>7 | OFF<br>OFF<br>OFF<br>OFF | OFF<br>OFF<br>OFF<br>OFF | OFF<br>OFF<br>OFF | ON<br>ON<br>OFF | ON<br>ON<br>OFF<br>OFF | ON<br>ON<br>ON |

Fig 5-14 data information of SOE records read by the utility software

#### c. Parameter Setting of Detection of Remote Signals

Take parameter setting of AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"109eH" register: this register is an unsigned integer, where bit0 determines DI1's working mode, bit1 determines DI2's working mode, and so on. If the bit is "1", then the DI circuit is set to be a pulse counter. Otherwise, the DI circuit is set to detect remote signals. Figure 5-13 shows the parameter setting of digital input circuits.

"101bH" register: this register is an unsigned integer, it determines that which IO module will be SOE enabled. If register is "0", then any IO module is SOE disabled. If register is "1", then AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) is SOE enabled. If register is "2", then AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1) is SOE enabled. If register is "3", then AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1) is SOE enabled. If register is "4", then AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) is SOE enabled. If register is "5", then AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2) is SOE enabled. If register is "6", then AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) is SOE enabled. If register is "6", then AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) is SOE enabled. Only one IO module can be SOE enabled at one time. If the IO module is not linked to the Acuvim II power meter, then there is no need to enable SOE function in the software.

Figure 5-15 shows the parameters setting of IO module's SOE function.

| rt Readings Settings Help   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 🕿 🕮 🖓 🖬 🕅 🏶 1 2 👫 🞯 ガ 🔂 📟 🦓 🗗 📴 💥 🖿 🥠   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Security     Communication       Pessword     0       Address     1       Baud Rate     19200       Wring     PT and CT Ratios       Voltage     11       PT     1200       V     CT1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current 3CT 🔽 PT2 220.0 V CT2 5 A   |  |  |  |  |  |
| I A Direction         I B Direction           G Positive         Negative           G Positive         Positive           Negative         G Positive                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other D0 Energy Pulse Const   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tum On the Backlight 0 imin 1 Pulse = 1 × 0.1kWh  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demand Type   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sliding Window Demand     Demand  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C Thermal Demand Averaging Interval Window 1 🕂 min  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy Type     Energy Reading     VAR/PF Convention     VAR Calculation Method   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C Fund. + Harm.   G Secondary C IEEE  G Method 2 (Generalized)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOE Enabled   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C None C AXMH011 C AXMH021 C AXMH031 C AXMH012 C AXMH022 C AXMH032  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Save Load Update Device   |  |  |  |  |  |

Fig 5-15 parameters setting of IO module's SOE function

### 5.1.7 Pulse Counter

The digital input circuit can also be set to count pulses.

Recorded number of pulses: including "4349H to 4380H" address The "4349H to 4380H" registers record 28 groups of individual number of individual number of pulses. This includes 6 groups of records for AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic

Acuim I Series

Acuim I Series

NO.1), 4 groups of records for AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1), 4 groups of records for AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1), 6 groups of records for AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2), 4 groups of records for AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2) and 4 groups of records for AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) in sequence. One group of records is an unsigned long integer, for example, "4349H to 434aH" registers record the number of pulses for DI1 circuit of AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1).

Figure 5-16 shows the recorded number of pulses read on screen.





Figure 5-17 shows the recorded number of pulses read by the utility software.

| <u>S</u> tart <u>R</u> eadings Se <u>t</u> tings <u>H</u> elp |           |                               |
|---|-----------|-------------------------------|
| ≚ 🚘 🖳 🥂 🔝 💱 🏦 1   | 2 🐴 🎯 🇯   | 👔 🔂 🛲 🖹 🏝 🖻 🖞 🦉 🖏 📝           |
| AXM-1012  |           |                               |
| Relay 1: OFF Control  |           | Relay 2: OFF Control          |
| DI 1: 4 DI 2: 4   | DI 3: OFF | DI 4: OFF DI 5: OFF DI 6: OFF |
| AXM-1022  |           |                               |
| DI 1: ON DI 2: ON   | DI 3: OFF | DI 4: OFF                     |
| A0 1: 2.500 V   |           | A0 2: 2.500 V                 |
| AXM-1032  |           |                               |
| Relay 1: OFF Control  |           | Relay 2: ON Control           |
| DI 1: OFF DI 2: OFF   | DI 3: ON  | DI 4: ON                      |
| Al 1: 2052  |           | Al 2: 2114                    |

Fig 5-17 recorded number of pulses read by the utility software

#### Parameter Settings for Counting Input Pulses:

Take AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) for example.

1. "109eH" register: if the bit is set as "1", the counterpart digital input circuit is set to be a counter of input pulses.

2. "109fH" register: this register is an unsigned integer. If this register is A , and the digital input circuit is set to be a pulse counter, then the real number of pulses counted by this DI circuit will be as follows:

Acusin I Series

Real number of pulses =  $A \times Recorded$  number of pulses.

For example, if A=20, the recorded number of pulses counted by DI1 circuit of AXM-IO11 is 100 (4349H to 434aH registers), then the real number of pulses is  $20 \times 100 = 2000$ .

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-13.

## 5.1.8 Relay Output

Relays in IO modules can work in two different modes, one is controlling mode, and the other is alarm mode. For controlling mode, relays can be switched on and off directly. For alarm mode, the action of relays is controlled by whether the alarm has occurred or not.

There are two mode selections for relay output, one is latching, and the other is pulse. For the latching mode, the relay can be used to output two status on or off. For the pulse mode, the output of the relay changes from off to on for a period of time and then goes off. The period can be set from 50 to 3000ms.

Note: when relay is working in alarm mode, the default output mode is latching mode.

#### a. Display of Relay State

If relay state is "ON", it means that relay is switched on. If relay state is "OFF", it means that relay is switched off.

Figure 5-18 shows the status of relays read on screen.

Figure 5-12 shows the status of relays read by the utility software.

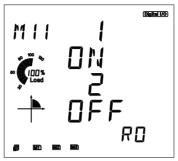


Fig 5-18 status of relays read on screen

#### **b.** Parameter Setting

Take AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"RO working mode (10a0H)" register: this register determines the working mode of relays. If the register is "0", then RO1 and RO2 will work in controlling mode. If the register is "1", then RO1 and RO2 will work in alarm mode.

"RO output mode (10a1H)" register: this register determines the output mode of relays. If the register is "0", then RO1 and RO2 will work in latching output mode. If the register is "1", then RO1 and RO2 will work in pulse output mode.

"RO pulse width (10a2H)" register: when the relays are working in pulse mode, this register determines the period of time which can be set from 50 to 3000ms. For example, if this register is "100", the relay (RO1 or RO2) will be switched on for 100ms after receiving ON instruction and then be switched off.

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-13.

Acusin I Series

#### 5.1.9 Digital Output

There are two mode selections for the digital output circuit; one being alarm mode, and the other being energy output mode. For alarm mode, action of digital output circuit is controlled by whether the alarm is triggered or not. For energy output mode, digital output circuits can output various types of energy, such as import active energy, export active energy, import reactive energy and export reactive energy. When outputting energy pulses, pulse width can be set from 20 to 1000ms. The minimum interval between two pulses is 20ms.

#### **Parameter Setting:**

Take AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"DO working mode (10a5H)" register: this register determines the working mode of DO circuits. If the register is "0", then DO1 and DO2 will work in energy output mode. If the register is "1", then DO1 and DO2 will work in alarm mode.

"DO pulse width (10a6H)" register: when DO circuits work in energy output mode, this register determines the width of energy pulses.

"DO1 output type (10a7H)" register: when DO circuits work in energy output mode, this register determines the energy output type for DO1. If this register is "0", DO1 outputs nothing. If this register is "1", DO1 outputs import active energy. If this register is "2", DO1 outputs export active energy. If this register is "3", DO1 outputs import reactive energy. If this register is "4", DO1 outputs export reactive energy.

"DO2 output type (10a8H)" register: when DO circuits work in energy output mode, this register determines the energy output type for DO2. The value of this register is defined as the same as "DO1 output type" register.

"DO1 output type" register and "DO2 output type" register can be set to the same value or not.

🗮 🕳 📖 ?(] 📰 🖓 厳 1 2 🗳 🕘 饡 📴 🛲 🖓 🖻 💁 🌺 🖏 N 🦎 💡 Communication Channel 1 Protocol Modbus Address 1 -Baud Rate 19200 - bps Parity None 1 --Communication Channel 2 Baud Rate 19200 V bps Parity None 1 V Protocol Default -Address 1 PT and CT Ratios Wiring Real-Time Reading Secondary Voltage 3LN -PT1 400.0 V CT1 250 Α PT2 400.0 V CT2 333 C Primary Current 3CT mΥ I A Direction I B Direction I C Direction · Positive C Negative · Positive C Negative · Positive C Negative Demand Security Demand Type Sliding Window Demand \_ ⇒ min Password 0000 Averaging Interval Window 15 C Thermal Demand DO Energy Pulse Const Other Watt 60000 Pulse/kWh Turn On the Backlight 1 + min VAR: 5000 Pulse/kyarh Energy Type Energy Reading VAR/PF Convention VAB Calculation Method C Fundamental · Primary Method 1 (True) · Fund. + Harm C Secondary C IEEE C Method 2 (Generalized) SOE Enabled C None C AXM-I011 C AXM-I021 C AXM-I031 C AXM-I012 C AXM-I022 C AXM-I032 Non-Standard Seal Options of Seals Device Run-Time Communication Channel 1 DI Counters Communication Channel 2 Device Clock + TOU Related Save Load Update Device

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-19.

Fig 5-19 parameter setting of DO energy pulse constant

## 5.1.10 Analog Output

## 1. Analog Output Relationship with Electrical Quantities

The analog output circuit can convert anyone of 30 electrical quantities (reference Chapter 6), which is selected by user, to analog voltage or current.

The analog output circuit supplies 4 output modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode and 1 to 5V mode.

Figure 5-20 shows the relationship between analog output and various electrical quantities.

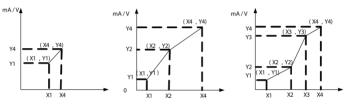


Fig 5-20 Relationship between analog output and various electrical quantities

Note: Following part introduce how AO function works.

Addresses about AO function are from 10D0H to 10F3H, which include three groups parameters, such as Gradient Number, AO following value range, AO output range.

1) AO Gradient Number Selection of input/output transfer curve

When number is 1, which includes (X1, Y1) and (X4, Y4), only AO following value range setting start point, AO following value range setting end point, AO1 output range setting start point and AO1 output range setting end point should be set.

When number is 2, which includes (X1, Y1), (X2, Y2) and (X4, Y4), only AO following value range setting start point, AO1 following value range setting point 2, AO following value range setting end point, AO1 output range setting start point , AO1 output range setting point 2 and AO1 output range setting end point should be set.

When number is 3, which includes (X1, Y1), (X2, Y2), (X3, Y3) and (X4, Y4), only AO following value range setting start point, AO1 following value range setting point 2, AO1 following value range setting point 3 and AO following value range setting start point, AO1 output range setting point 2, AO1 output range setting point 2, AO1 output range setting point 3 and AO1 output range setting point 4 and AO1 output range setting point 5 and 5 an

2) Following value range setting:

AO following value range setting start point (X1), AO1 following value range setting point 2 (X2), AO1 following value range setting point 3 (X3) and AO following value range setting end point (X4) are increasing value, while they should be within range of AO following value. Otherwise, the function of AO will be affected.

Frequency: 45HZ~65HZ, real setting value is 4500~6500.

Phase voltage V1, V2, V3 and average phase voltage: 0~480V, real setting value is 0~4800.

Line voltage V12, V23, V31 and average line voltage:  $0{\sim}831V$ , real setting value is  $0{\sim}8310.$ 

Current I1, I2, I3 and average current: 0~10A, real setting value is 0~10000.

Power Pa, Pb and Pc: -4800~4800W, real setting value is -4800~4800

System power: -14400~14400W, real setting value is -14400~14400.

Reactive power Qa, Qb and Qc: -4800~4800 Var, real setting value is-4800~4800.

System reactive power: -14400~14400 Var.

Apparent power Sa, Sb and Sc: 0~4800VA, real setting value is 0~4800.

System apparent power: 0~14400VA, real setting value is 0~14400.

Power factor PFa, PFb, PFc and System power factor: -1~1, real setting value is -1000~1000.

3) AO output range setting:

AO output value range setting start point (Y1), AO1 output value range setting point 2 (Y2), AO1 output value range setting point 3 (Y3) and AO output value range setting end point (Y4) are increasing value, while they should be within range of AO output value.

When AO type is  $0\sim 20$ mA, the corresponding range is  $0\sim 24$ mA, the setting value range is  $0\sim 4915$ , and the relationship is mA=setting value\*20/4096.

When AO type is  $4\sim 20$ mA, the corresponding range is  $4\sim 24$ mA, the setting value range is  $819\sim 4915$ , and the relationship is mA=setting value\*20/4096.

When AO type is  $0 \sim 5V$ , the corresponding range is  $0 \sim 6V$ , the setting value range is  $0 \sim 4915$ , and the relationship is V=setting value\*5/4096.

When AO type is  $1 \sim 5V$ , the corresponding range is  $1 \sim 6V$ , the setting value range is  $819 \sim 4915$ , and the relationship is V=setting value\*5/4096.

Please note:

a> If the voltage input wiring of the meter is 2LL or 3LL, then the analog outpus relative to phase voltage, neutral current, phase active/reactive/apparent

power and phase power factor will always be 0.

b>The maximum of analog output is 1.2 times the range.

#### 2. Display of Analog Output

Value of analog output is displayed in hex on screen. The relationship between displayed value and real value of analog output is:

 $Real value = \frac{Displayed Value}{4096} \times 20mA (current output mode)$ or Real value =  $\frac{Displayed Value}{4096} \times 5V (voltage output mode)$ 

As shown in Figure 5-21, the displayed value of AO1 is 0x0800, so the real value of AO1 is (0x0800/4096)  $\times$ 5V or (0x800/4096)  $\times$ 20mA.



Fig 5-21 AO value read on screen

#### 3. Parameter Setting

Take AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"Electrical quantities relative to AO1 (10c2H)" register: this register determines which electrical quantity AO1 should be relative to. (see Chapter 6 for explaination). For example, if this register is "0", then AO1 is relative to "Frequency".

"Electrical quantities relative to AO2 (10c3H)" register: this register determines which electrical quantity AO2 should be relative to. The value of this register is defined as the same as "Electrical quantities relative to AO1 (10c2H)" register.

"Electrical quantities relative to AO1 (10c2H)" register and "Electrical quantities relative to AO2 (10c3H)" register can be set to the same value .

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-22

| 🖲 State 🖉 💽                               | 2 Type DI 3 Type DI 4 Type DI 5 Type DI 6 Type<br>State © State © State © State © State<br>Counter © Counter © Counter   |
|---|--|
| RO Type<br>Relay Control<br>Alarm         | RO Relay Control Output Mode         DI Pulse Const  |
| State 📀                                   | 2 Type DI 3 Type DI 4 Type State Const Courter Courter Courter Courter Courter Courter Courter   |
| 00 Type<br>Energy Pulse Alarm             | D0 Energy Pulse Mode         Raw Channel of A0           D0 1 0utput         Ep_imp         A0 1:           Volts AN (V)         A0 1:           D0 2 0utput         Ep_exp         A0 2:           Volts AN (V)         A0 2:           Volts AN (V)         A0 2:  |
| AO Input/Output Tra                       | Input Range 100 400  |
| Single Slope 💌<br>AO 2:<br>Single Slope 💌 | Output Range         200        ,        ,         10           Input Range         200        ,        ,        ,         300           Output Range         5        ,        ,        ,         15  |
| State                                     | 2 Type<br>2 Type<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Counter<br>Count |
| RO Type<br>Relay Control<br>Alarm         | R0 Relay Control Dutput Mode   |

Fig 5-22 Parameter setting of IO modules

# 5.1.11 Analog Input

Analog input circuits supply 4 types of input modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode, and 1 to 5V mode.

Figure 5-23 shows the relationship between AI value and input analog value.

Al value ranges from 0 to 4095 without any unit. Al value is displayed in hex on screen.

Figure 5-24 shows the AI value read on screen.

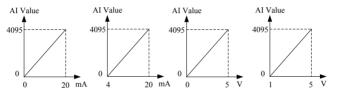


Fig 5-23: relationship between AI value and input analog value



Fig 5-24 Al value read on screen

# 5.2 Ethernet Module (AXM-NET)

# 5.2.1 Introduction to Ethernet

Ethernet was originally developed by Xerox and then developed further by Xerox, DEC, and Intel. Ethernet uses a Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD) protocol, and provides transmission speeds up to 10 Mbps.

Now Ethernet stands for LAN with CSMA/CD protocol.

Ethernet is the most current communication standard in LAN. This standard defines the used type of cable and the method of Signal processing in LAN.

# 5.2.2 Function Description of Ethernet module

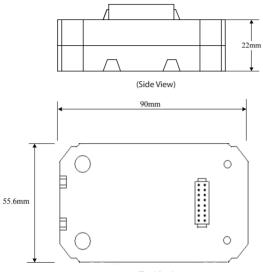
Please read appendix of technical data and specifications of Ethernet module before using.

\* The Ethernet module supports Modbus-TCP protocol. It is used as a server, the default value of the protocol port is 502, and the user defined range of the protocol port is 2000~5999. The device address is the same as the meter.

\* The Ethernet module supports SMTP protocol. It has an email function and supports "Send mail for timing" mode and "Send mail for event" mode.

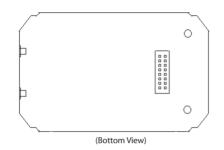
\* The Ethernet module supports HTTP protocol. It is used as an HTTP server, the default value of the protocol port is 80, and the scope of the protocol port is 6000~9999.

# 5.2.3 Appearance and Dimensions

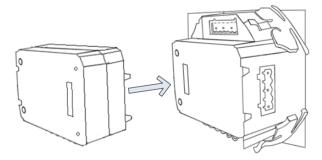


(Top View)

- Acuvin I Series







The Ethernet module is linked to the Acuvim II meter by a communication plug. It can also be linked to other extended modules like IO modules.

1.Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of the meter, and then press the Ethernet module lightly, so linking is established.

2.Tighten the installation screws.

Acusin I Series

- Acuvin I Series

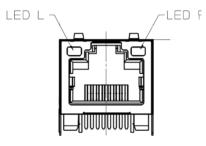
#### Note:

1. Install Ethernet Module carefully to avoid damage;

2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

# 5.2.5 Definition of RJ45 Interface

The Ethernet module uses a standard RJ45 connector to access the Ethernet network. The mechanical and electrical characteristics of the connectors comply with the requirements of IEC 603-7.



(Top View)

| Script | ID  | Content         |
|--------|-----|-----------------|
| 1      | TX+ | Tranceive Data+ |
| 2      | TX- | Tranceive Data- |
| 3      | RX+ | Receive Data+   |
| 4      | n/c | Not connected   |
| 5      | n/c | Not connected   |
| 6      | RX- | Receive Data-   |
| 7      | n/c | Not connected   |
| 8      | n/c | Not connected   |
|        |     |                 |

LED\_L (yellow): displays speed status. LED on indicates 100Mbps, while LED off indicates 10Mbps.

LED\_R (green): displays link and activity status combined. LED on indicates link status, while flashing LED indicates activity status.

# 5.2.6 Cable

Shielded twisted-pair cable (standard 568A or standard 568B) is usually recommended as reference to the EIA/TIA standard.

# 5.2.7 Connection Method

# 1. Direct Connect

The Ethernet module uses cross line (standard 568A) to connect to computers. The module supports Modbus-TCP and HTTP functions for a direct connection.

# 2. Indirect Connect

The Ethernet module uses straight line (standard 568B) to access the Ethernet through a router or hub.

# 5.2.8 Initializing Ethernet Module

AXM-NET Module's default settings are as follows:

IP Address (192.168.1.254);

Subnet Mask (255.255.255.0);

# Gateway (192.168.1.1);

This information can be found by using the keys on the meter front. The following process shows how to configure Ethernet module settings by using the front panel:

1. Pressing "H" key and "V/A" key simultaneously on the meter will go to the menu selecting mode. Cursor "Meter" flashes in this mode.

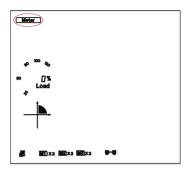


Fig 5-25

- Acurin I Series

2. Press "P" key or "E" key to move the cursor to "Setting". Press "V/A" key to go to the meter parameter setting mode. Device address page is the first page of "Setting" mode. It shows the Modbus address of the device for several seconds, and then the screen goes to Access Code page. Press "V/A" key to go to the parameter setting page. Press "P" key or "E" key to move the cursor to "NET". Press "V/A" key to go to the Ethernet module setting page.



Fig 5-26

Acuim I Series

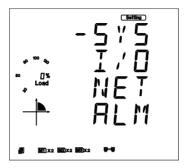


Fig 5-27



Fig 5-28

- Acurim I Series

3. Set configuration mode in the first setting page. "AUTO" means that users configure module settings with DHCP protocol while "MANU" means that users configure module settings with manual setting. Press "V/A" key, to go to the setting state and the area pointed out in Figure 5-29 will flash. Press "P" key or "E" key to select configuration mode, press "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key again to go to the second setting page for IP Address.

Note: If you select the "AUTO" mode, please go to step 11 directly and reset module. Wait until the reset is finished and find the new IP address in the following step.



4. Set IP Address in the second setting page, such as 192.168.1.254 as shown

below. Press the "V/A" key to go to the IP setting page. Users may set the parameters in the area pointed out in Figure 5-30. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the IP address press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key again to go to the third setting page for Subnet Mask.



5. Set Subnet Mask in the third setting page, such as 255.255.255.0. Press "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters in the area pointed out in Figure 5-31. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the Subnet Mask, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key again to go to the fourth setting page for Gateway.

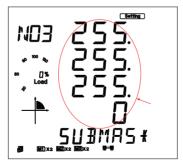


Fig 5-31

Acusin I Series

Acusim I Series

6. Set Gateway in the fourth setting page, such as 192.168.1.1. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-32. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the Gateway, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the fifth setting page for DNS Primary Server.

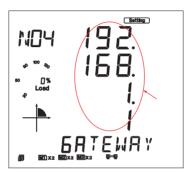


Fig 5-32

Acusim I Series

7. Set DNS Primary Server in the fifth setting page, such as 202.106.0.20. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-33. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the DNS Primary Server, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the sixth setting page for DNS Secondary Server.

Note: the DNS paramters must be set correctly to use the SMTP functions.



Fig 5-33

Acuim I Series

8. Set DNS Secondary Server in the sixth setting page, such as 202.106.196.115. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-34. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the DNS Secondary Server, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the seventh setting page for the Modbus-TCP port.

Note: the DNS paramters must be set correctly in order to use the SMTP functions.



Fig 5-34

Acuim I Series

9. Set Modbus-TCP port in the seventh setting page, such as 502. Press the "V/ A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-35. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the Modbus-TCP port, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the eighth setting page for the HTTP port. The Modbus-TCP port's default value is 502, and the user defined range of port is 2000~5999. If the set port is not in the correct range, the set port will return to the default value.



Fig 5-35

10. Set HTTP port in the eighth setting page, such as 80. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-36. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the HTTP port, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the ninth setting page for the reset mode. The HTTP port's default value is 80, and the user defined range of port is 6000~9999. If the set port is not in the correct range, the set port will return to the default value.





11. Set resetting mode in the ninth setting page. Select "RESET" to reset the module. Selecting "NO" will not reset the module. Selecting "DEFAULT" will load the module with default settings and reset module. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page and the parameter pointed out in Figure 5-37 will flash. Press the "P" or "E" key to select the configuration mode. Press the "V/A" key to accept.

Note: When configuring Ethernet module settings completely, users must select "RESET" to restart module and new settings will take effect.

Acuim I Series



Fig 5-37

12. The password of AXM-NET module can be reset by selecting "RESET". The password then becomes "12345678". Selecting "NO" means no change. Press "V/A" key to accept.





13. After configuring AXM-Net settings completely, press "H" key and "V/ A" key simultaneously to return to menu selecting mode.

Acusin I Series

## 5.2.9 Searching IP Address of Ethernet Module

The utility software of Acuvim II series meter supports a meter search function. Users can use this function to obtain IP and MAC addresses of Ethernet Modules. **Operation steps:** 

1) Click "Start" menu of utility software.

2) Click "Search Device" menu.

| sconnect                |            |                  | NT N2 N3     |              | B1 B2 🔆 BN N |  |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| nnection Se <u>t</u> ti | ngs        | Volts AB         | 0.00 V       | IA           | 0.0000 A     |  |
| arch Device             | - k        | Volts BC         | 0.00 V       | I B          | 0.0000 A     |  |
| it                      | 16         | Volts CA         | 0.00 V       | IC           | 0.0000 A     |  |
| olts LN Average         | 0.00 V     | Volts LL Average | 0.00 V       | I Average    | 0.0000 A     |  |
| √att A                  | 0.00000 kW | VAR A            | 0.00000 kvar | VAA          | 0.00000 kVA  |  |
| √att B                  | 0.00000 kW | VAR B            | 0.00000 kvar | VA B         | 0.00000 kVA  |  |
| Vatt C                  | 0.00000 kW | VAR C            | 0.00000 kvar | VAC          | 0.00000 kVA  |  |
| √att Total              | 0.00000 kW | VAR Total        | 0.00000 kvar | VA Total     | 0.00000 kVA  |  |
| Pwr Factor A            | 1.000      | Frequency        | 0.00 Hz      | Load Type    | R            |  |
| Pwr Factor B            | 1.000      | IN               | 0.0000 A     |              |              |  |
| Pwr Factor C            | 1.000      | Unbalance V      | 0.0%         |              |              |  |
| owr Factor Total        | 1.000      | Unbalance I      | 0.0%         | Reset Dema   | ind          |  |
| Omd Watt Total          | 0.00000 kW | Dmd VAR Total    | 0.00000 kvar | Dmd VA Total | 0.00000 kVA  |  |
| AlbmdIA                 | 0.0000 A   | Dmd I B          | 0.0000 A     | Dmd I C      | 0.0000 A     |  |
|                         |            |                  |              |              |              |  |

Fig 5-39

3) Utility software pop-ups "Search Device(s)" window, and the window displays IP address and MAC address of module.

| Readings S         |            |                  | R1 R2 R∋     | <b>© m</b>    | 🛐 📴 📴 🦉 🖏 N          | S1 S2 S∃ | ? |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| olts AN            | 0.00 V     | Volts AB         | 0.00V        | IA            | 0.0000 A             |          |   |
| olts AN<br>olts BN | 0.00 V     | Volts BC         | 0.00 V       | IB            | 0.0000 A             |          |   |
| oits DN            | 0.00 V     | Volks BL         | 0.00 V       | IC            | 0.0000 A             |          |   |
| olts LN Average    |            |                  | 0.00 V       | I Average     | 0.0000 A             |          |   |
| ats LN Average     | 0.00 V     | Voils LL Average | 0.00 Y       | TAVelage      | 0.0000 A             |          |   |
| att A              | 0.00000 kW | VAR A            | 0.00000 kvar | VAA           | 0.00000 kVA          |          |   |
| att B              | 0.00000 kW | WAD D            | 0.00000      | 144.0         | 0.00000.1874         |          |   |
| att C              | 0.00000 kW | Search Devic     | e(s) (in L   | AH)           |                      |          |   |
| /att Total         | 0.00000 kW | No. Device       |              | P Address     | MAC Address          |          |   |
|                    |            | 1 Acuvim II      |              | 192.168.100.2 | 03 ec-c3-8a-00-00-ff |          |   |
| wr Factor A        | 1.000      |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
| wr Factor B        | 1.000      |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
| wr Factor C        | 1.000      |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
| wr Factor Total    | 1.000      |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            | Search           | Stop         | Copy IP A     | ddress               | Close    |   |
| md Watt Total      | 0.00000 kW |                  |              | -             |                      |          |   |
| mdIA               | 0.0000 A   | Dmd I B          | A 0000.0     | Dmd I C       | 0.0000 A             |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |
|                    |            |                  |              |               |                      |          |   |

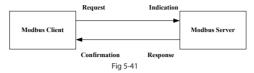
Fig 5-40

Note: This function is used only in LAN, not used in WAN or direct connect to computer.

### 5.2.10 Description of Modbus-TCP protocol

The Modbus-TCP protocol is used for communication in Ethernet modules. The protocol sets up master/slave link in Ethernet. First, master device (client) sets up TCP link with slave device (server). Second, master device sends request frame to slave device, and slave device receives request frame and returns response frame to master device. Figure 5-41 displays working mode of Modbus-TCP protocol.

Acuim I Series



#### 1. Protocol

### a. Data Frame Format

Table 5-1

| MBAP Header | Function | Data     |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 7x8-Bits    | 8-Bits   | Nx8-Bits |

## b. Modbus Application Header (MBAP Header) Field

The Modbus application header field is the start of the data frame and consists of seven bytes.

| Tab | le | 5-2 |  |
|-----|----|-----|--|
|     |    |     |  |

| Field                     | Length  | Description   |
|---------------------------|---------|---|
| Transaction<br>Identifier | 2 Bytes | Identification of a Modbus Request/Response transaction |
| Protocol Identifier       | 2 Bytes | Modbus protocol=0                                       |
| Length                    | 2 Bytes | Number of following bytes                               |
| Unit Identifier           | 1 Byte  | Slave address, in the range of 0~247 decimal.           |

## c. Function Field

The function code field of a message frame contains eight bits. Valid codes are in the range of 1~255 decimal. When a message is sent from a client to a server device the function code field tells the server what kind of action to perform.

| Tabl | le | 5-3 |
|------|----|-----|
|      |    |     |

| Code | Meaning                       | Action  |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| 01   | Read Relay Output Status      | Obtain current status of Relay Output                                   |
| 02   | Read Digital Input(DI) Status | Obtain current status of Digital Input                                  |
| 03   | Read Data                     | Obtain current binary value in one or more registers                    |
| 05   | Control Single Relay Output   | Force Relay to a state of on or off                                     |
| 16   | Write Multiple-registers      | Place specific value into a series of consecutive<br>multiple-registers |

#### d. Data Field

Acusin I Series

The data field is constructed using sets of two hexadecimal digits, in the range of 00 to FF hexadecimal. The data field of messages sent from a master to slave devices contains additional information which the slave must use to take the action defined by the function code. This can include items like discrete and register addresses, the quantity of items to be handled, and the count of actual data bytes in the field. For example, if the master requests a slave to read a group of holding registers (function code 03), and the data field specifies the starting register and how many registers are to be read. If the master writes to a group of registers in the slave (function code 10 hexadecimal), the data field specifies the starting register, how many registers to write, the count of data bytes to follow in the data field, and the data to be written into the registers.

## 2. Format of communication

#### **Explanation of frame**

| Transaction<br>identifier hi | Transaction identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protoo<br>identifie |  | Length hi        | Len | gth lo | Unit<br>identifier |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------|-----|--------|--------------------|
| 00H                          | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H                 |  | 00H              | 0   | 6H     | 01H                |
| Fun                          | Data start reg hi         | Data start                | Data start reg lo   |  | Data #of regs hi |     | Data   | a #of regs lo      |
| 03H                          | 40H                       | 00H                       |                     |  | 00H              |     |        | 48H                |

Table 5-4

As shown in Table 5-4 the meaning of each abbreviated word is: Transaction identifier hi: Transaction Identifier high byte Transaction identifier lo: Transaction Identifier low byte Protocol identifier hi: Protocol Identifier high byte Protocol identifier lo: Protocol Identifier low byte Lenath hi: lenath high byte Length lo: length low byte Unit identifier: slave address Fun: function code Data start reg hi: start register address high byte Data start reg lo: start register address low byte Data #of regs hi: number of register high byte Data #of regs lo: number of register low byte

a. Read Status Relay (Function Code 01)

# Function Code 01

This function code is used to read relay status in Acuvim II series meter.

1=On 0=Off

There are 8 Relays in the meter, and the starting address is 0000H.

The following query is to read 2 Relays Status of the meter Address 1.

#### Query

Table 5-5 Read 2 Relays Status Query Message

| Transactio<br>identifier l |     | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi | Length lo | Unit<br>identifier |
|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00H                        | 00H | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H       | 06H       | 01H                |

| Fun | Data start reg hi | Data start reg lo | Data #of regs hi | Data #of regs lo |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 01H | 00H               | 00H               | 00H              | 02H              |

#### Response

The Acuvim II series meter response includes MBAP Header, function code, quantity of data byte and the data. For example response to read the status of Relay 1 and Relay 2 is shown as Table 5-6. The status of Relay 1 and Relay 2 is responding to the last 2 bit of the data.

Table 5-6 Read 2 Relays Status Response Message

Relay 1: bit0

Relay 2: bit1

| Transaction identifier hi | Transaction identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi | Length lo | Unit<br>identifier |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--|
| 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H       | 04H       | 01H                |  |
| Fun                       | Byte count                | Data                      |                           |           |           |                    |  |
| 01H                       | 01H                       | 02H                       |                           |           |           |                    |  |

The content of the data is,

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |

MSB

LSB

(Relay 1 = OFF , Relay 2=ON)

## b. Read Status of DI (Function Code 02)

# **Function Code 02**

1=On

0=Off

There are 38 DIs in the meter, and the starting address is 0000H.

The following query is to read the 4 DIs Status of address 1 of Acuvim II series meter.

## Query

| Transaction identifier hi | Transaction<br>identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi           | Length lo | Unit<br>identifier |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00H                       | 00H                          | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H                 | 06H       | 01H                |
| Fun                       | Data start<br>reg hi         | Data start<br>reg lo      | Data #of regs<br>hi       | Data #of regs<br>lo |           |                    |
| 02H                       | 00H                          | 00H                       | 00H                       | 04H                 |           |                    |

#### Table 5-7 Read 4 DIs Query Message

#### Response

The response includes MBAP Header, function code, quantity of data characters and the data characters.

An example response to read the status of 4 DIs (DI1=On, DI2=On, DI3=On, DI4=On) is shown as Table 5-8. The status of each is responding to the last 4 bit of the data.

#### Table 5-8 Read 4 DIs Response Message

| DI1: bit0   | DI2: bit1                 |                           | DI3: bit2 | DI4: bit3 |                    |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Transaction Transaction identifier hi identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi | Length lo | Unit<br>identifier |
| 00H 00H   | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H       | 04H       | 01H                |

| Fun | Byte count | Data |
|-----|------------|------|
| 02H | 01H        | 0FH  |

### The content of the data is,

|  | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

MSB

LSB

#### c. Read Data (Function Code 03)

#### Query

This function allows the users to obtain the measurement results of Acuvim II series meter.

Table 5-9 is an example of reading the 6 measured data (Time) from server device address 1, the data start address is 1040H.

| Table 5-9 Read Time Query Message |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|-----------------------------------|--|

| Transaction identifier hi | Transaction<br>identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | l onath hi          |     | Unit<br>identifier |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----|--------------------|
| 00H                       | 00H                          | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H                 | 06H | 01H                |
| Fun                       | Data start<br>reg hi         | Data start<br>reg lo      | Data #of<br>regs hi       | Data #of<br>regs lo |     |                    |
| 03H                       | 10H                          | 40H                       | 00H                       | 06H                 |     |                    |

#### Response

## An example response to read Time (2006-12-18 14:15:20) is shown as Table 5-10.

| Transaction identifier hi | Transaction<br>identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi | Length lo | Unit<br>identifier |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00H                       | 00H                          | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H       | 0FH       | 01H                |

Table 5-10 Read Time Response Message

| Fun | Byte<br>count |     | Data1<br>Io | Data2<br>hi | Data2<br>Io | Data3<br>hi | Data3<br>Io | Data4<br>hi | Data4<br>Io | Data5<br>hi | Data5<br>Io | Data6<br>hi | Data6<br>Io |
|-----|---------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 03H | 0CH           | 07H | D6H         | 00H         | 0CH         | 00H         | 12H         | 00H         | 0EH         | 00H         | 0FH         | 00H         | 14H         |

## d. Control Relay (Function Code 05)

#### Query

The message forces a single Relay either on or off. Any Relay that exists within the Acuvim II series meter can be forced to be either status (on or off). The address of Relay starts at 0000H, and the meter has eight Relays.

The data value FF00H will set the Relay on and the value 0000H will turn it off; all other values are invalid and will not affect that relay.

The example below is a request to Acuvim II series meter address 1 to turn on Relay 1.

| Transaction<br>identifier hi |    | Transaction identifier lo |     | otocol<br>ntifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi | Lengt | h lo     | Unit<br>identifier |
|------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|--------------------|
| 00H 00                       |    | 00H                       | 00H |                      | 00H                       | 00H       | 06H   |          | 01H                |
| Fu                           | un | Data start reg hi         |     | Data start reg lo    |                           | Value hi  |       | Value lo |                    |
| 05                           | 5H | 00H                       |     | 00H                  |                           | FFH       |       | 00H      |                    |

Table 5-11 Control Relay Query Message

## Response

The normal response to the command request is to retransmit the message as received after the Relay status has been altered.

|               |               |               |               | -          |           |            |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Transaction   | Transaction   | Protocol      | Protocol      | Length hi  | Longth lo | Unit       |
| identifier hi | identifier lo | identifier hi | identifier lo | Lengui III | Lengtino  | identifier |
| 00H           | 00H           | 00H           | 00H           | 00H        | 06H       | 01H        |

| Fun | Data start reg hi | Data start reg lo | Value hi | Value lo |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| 05H | 00H               | 00H 00H           |          | 00H      |

## e. Preset/Reset Multi-Register (Function Code 16)

# Query

Function code 16 allows the user to modify the contents of a Multi-Register. The example below is a request to an Acuvim II series meter address 1 to Preset CT1 (500) and CT2 (5). CT1 data address is 1008H, and CT2 data address is 1009H.

Table 5-13 Preset CT Value Query Message

| Transa<br>identif |   | Transaction identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi | Length lo | Unit<br>identifier |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00                | Н | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H       | 0BH       | 01H                |

| F | −un | Data start<br>reg hi | Data start<br>reg lo |     | Data #of<br>regs lo | -   |     | Value1<br>Io | Value2<br>hi | Value2<br>lo |
|---|-----|----------------------|----------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | I0H | 10H                  | 08H                  | 00H | 02H                 | 04H | 01H | F4H          | 00H          | 05H          |

# Response

The normal response to a preset Multi-Register request includes MBAP Header, function code, data start register and the number of registers.

| Table 5-14 Preset Multi-Registers | Response Message |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
|-----------------------------------|------------------|

| Transaction identifier hi | Transaction<br>identifier lo | Protocol<br>identifier hi | Protocol<br>identifier lo | Length hi | Length lo | Unit<br>identifier |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00H                       | 00H                          | 00H                       | 00H                       | 00H       | 06H       | 01H                |

| Fun | Data start reg hi Data start reg lo |     | Data #of regs hi | Data #of regs lo |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|
| 10H | 10H                                 | 08H | 00H              | 02H              |

Users may refer to the sixth chapter "Communication" and get the details of Acuvim II series meter.

When using Modbus/TCP function, it is best to set the Scan interval of the software to under 1000 ms.

When using Third Party software, it is best to set Frame interval for the Modbus-TCP function to under 1000 ms.

## 5.2.11 Webpage Browsing and Parameter Settings

The Ethernet module supports HTTP protocol and has a Web Server function making the Acuvim II series meter accessible through Ethernet at anytime from anywhere.

The Ethernet module supports IE Browser 6.0 and higher editions and the Webpage Settings only support ASCII characters.

The IP address will be referred to as "192.168.1.200" for the remainder of this chapter.

#### 1. Main page

Users enter the correct IP address and HTTP port of the module in the address bar of the web browser. This provides access to "Data", "Settings" and "Module Status".



## 2. Module Status Webpage

By selecting the "Module Status" link, users can view the status and change the settings of the Ethernet module.

| ACCUENE        | HGY                |                   |                   |  |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Main Page      |                    |                   |                   |  |
| Data           |                    |                   |                   |  |
| Settings       | Device Description | Acuvim II         | Mail From         | Acuvim II  |
| Module Status  | DHCP Mode          | MANUAL            | Mail to #1        | abc@accuenergy.com.cn  |
| inodulo oldido | IP Address         | 192.168.1.43      | Mail to #2        |  |
|                | Subnet Mask        | 255.255.255.0     | Mail to #3        |  |
|                | Gateway            | 192.168.1.1       | Subject           | Metering   |
|                | DNS Primary        | 192.168.1.4       | SMTP Server       | mail.accuenergy.com.cn   |
|                | DNS Secondary      | 192.168.1.167     | User Name         | test@accuenergy.com.cn   |
|                | MODBUS Port        | 502               | Triggered Sending | Alarm Event. SOE Event.  |
|                | HTTP Port          | 80                | Timed Sending     | 60min  |
|                | MAC Address        | ec-c3-8a-00-0e-ee | Mail Content      | Metering, Energy, Harmonics, Sequence, Max/Min, Alarm<br>Record, SOE Record, |
|                | Meter Model        | Acuvim IIR        | Meter SN          | ATR1005089   |
|                | Meter Firmware     | 2.22              | NET Firmware      | 2.20   |
|                | Default Frequency  | 50Hz              | Device Clock      | 2012-8-19-18-45-48   |

Fig 5-43

# 3. Settings Webpage

By selecting the "Settings" link, users can access "Network Settings", "Mail Settings", "Webpage Settings", "Load Default" and "Password Setting".

When accessing the "Settings" link, users will be prompted to enter a password. The default password is 12345678.

## a. "Password" Webpage

Figure 5-44: "Password" webpage. If the password is valid, the browser will go to the "Network Settings" webpage. If an incorrect password is used, users will be notified of "Invalid Password".

| 🏀 Metering ¥ebserver |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| ACCUENERG            | iv                   |
| Main Page            |                      |
| Data                 |                      |
| Settings             | Password:            |
| Iodule Status        |                      |
|                      | Submit Reset         |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
|                      | Fig 5-44             |
|                      | riy 5- <del>11</del> |

#### b. "Network Settings" Webpage

Figure 5-45: "Network Settings" webpage. It supports two network setting modes: Manual or Auto. There are two port settings: HTTP port and Modbus-TCP port.

The default value of Modbus-TCP port is 502, and the user defined range is 2000~5999. The default value of HTTP port is 80, and the user defined range is 6000~9999.

| ACCUENS<br>Main Page |                       |              |              |          |                            |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Main Page<br>Data    |                       |              |              |          |                            |
| Settings             | Network Parameter Con | nfiguration  |              |          |                            |
| Module Status        | Manual Setting        | O Auto Set   | ting         |          |                            |
|                      | Network Parameter.    |              |              |          |                            |
|                      | IP Address:           | 192 . 1      | 68 . 1       | . 43     | (Example: 192.168.1.254)   |
|                      | Subnet Mask:          | 255 2        | 55 . 255     | . 0      | (Example: 255.255.255.0)   |
|                      | Gateway:              | 192 . 1      | 68 . 1       | . 1      | (Example: 192.168.1.1)     |
|                      | DNS Primary Server.   | 192 1        | 68 . 1       | . 4      | (Example: 202.106.0.20)    |
|                      | DNS Secondary Server. | 192 . 1      | 68 . 1       | . 167    | (Example: 202.106.196.115) |
|                      | Port Setting:         |              |              |          |                            |
|                      | MODBUS Port: 502      | (Default 5   | 02, Scope: 2 | 000~5999 | 1)                         |
|                      | HTTP Port 80          | CDefault: 80 | 0, Scope: 60 | 00~9999) |                            |

Fig 5-45

## c. "Mail Settings" Webpage

Figure 5-46: "Mail Settings" webpage. Users can choose between 4 mail sending modes: "Triggerd Sending", "Timed Sending", both "Triggered and Timed Sending" and "None". Boxes marked with "\*" cannot be left blank. "Triggered Sending" means users will receive mail when the meter detects a new event, such as an "Alarm Event" or "SOE Event". "Timed Sending" means users can receive mail every 5~1440 minutes (user settable) reporting "Metering", "Energy", "Harmonics", "Sequence", "Max/Min", "Alarm Record" and "SOE Record".

Sending Modes can be set as follows:

Setting"Triggered Sending" mode: users can select one or all of the checkboxes below. Triggered Sending includes "Alarm Event" and "SOE Event" as seen in Figure 5-46. Triggered Sending mode is disabled if neither "Alarm Event" or "SOE Event" is selected.

Setting"Timed Sending" mode: users enter a number between 5 and 1440 minutes into the box beside "Timed Sending". This number is the interval time between mail. Sending mode is disabled if 0 is entered. Users can also select which parameters to receive reports on by checking the checkboxes below "Timed Sending" in Figure 5-46.Setting both "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending" mode: users follow the steps for both "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending" above.

"None" mode: users disable both "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending" modes.

Note: Mail Server part includes "SMTP Server", "User Name" and "Password". For the "SMTP Server" users can input either domain name such as "mail. accuenergy.com" or an IP address such as "222.128.6.73" which is from "mail. accuenergy.com" resolved. A user name and password will be required to log in.

| ACCUEN                   | (HQ)   |
|--------------------------|--|
| lain Page                |  |
| ata                      | Mail Information   |
| ettings<br>Iodule Status |  |
| odule Status             | Mail From: Acuvim II * (Example: Technical Support)                    |
|                          | Mail To #1: abc@accuenerzy.com.cn]*(Example: abc@accuenergy.com)       |
|                          | Mail To #2: (Example: abo@gmail.com)                                   |
|                          | Mail To #3: (Example: abd@yahoo.com)                                   |
|                          | Subject: Metering *(Example: test mail)                                |
|                          | Mail Server  |
|                          | SMTP Server. mail.accuenergy.com.c)*                                   |
|                          | User Name: test@accuenergy.com.c]*                                     |
|                          | Password:  |
|                          | Mail Content   |
|                          | Triggered Sending:   |
|                          | 🖉 Alarm Event 🖉 SOE Event  |
|                          | Timed Sending: 60 min * (Time Scope: 5 ~1440min, 0 for disable)        |
|                          | Metering Energy Harmonics Sequence Max and Min Alarm Record SOE Record |

Fig 5-46

. Acuim I Series

# d. "Web Configuration Settings" Webpage

Figure 5-47: "Webpage Settings" page. Users set the "Device Description" according to the meter type.

| Ø Metering Webserve | er de la companya de |
|---------------------|--|
| ACCUENE             |  |
| Main Page           |  |
| Data                |  |
| Settings            | Webpage Configuration Setting  |
| Module Status       | Device Description Acuvin II Series (Example: Feed line's name)  |
|                     | Submit Reset   |

Fig 5-47

## e. "Management" webpage

Figure 5-48: "Management" webpage. Users can easily update the software online by selecting the updated file, which can be got from Accuenergy Corporation. The "Reboot NET module" option resets the module itself.

IP Address:192.168.1.254

Subnet Mask:255.255.255.0

Gateway:192.168.1.1

DNS Primary: 202.106.0.20

DNS Secondary: 202.106.196.115

## MODBUS Port: 502

### HTTP Port: 80

| ACCUEN        | 767   |
|---------------|---|
| Main Page     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·           |
| Data          |   |
| Settings      |   |
| Module Status | Please select an updated file!                  |
|               |   |
|               | Browse  |
|               | (Note: Reboot the NET module after the update!) |
|               | (Note: Nebolitale NET module allerate update)   |
|               |   |
|               | Update  |
|               | Update  |
|               |   |
|               | Dedate  |
|               |   |
|               | O Load Default Setting<br>O Reboot NET Module   |
|               | O Load Default Setting                          |
|               | O Load Default Setting<br>O Reboot NET Module   |
|               | O Load Default Setting<br>O Reboot NET Module   |

Fig 5-48

. Acusim I Series

# f. "Password Setting" Webpage

Figure 5-49: "Password Setting" webpage. To change the password, users need to input the current password first.

| 🖉 Metering Webserver |                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
|                      |                                |
| ACCUENER             | <i>{u′</i>                     |
| Main Page            |                                |
| Data                 |                                |
| Settings             | Change Password                |
| Module Status        | Current Password:              |
|                      | New Password: (6~12bits)       |
|                      | Confirm Password: (6 ~ 12bits) |
|                      | Submit] Reset                  |
|                      |                                |
|                      |                                |
|                      |                                |
|                      |                                |
|                      |                                |
|                      |                                |
|                      |                                |

Fig 5-49

## 4. Data Webpage

Click "Data" Link to Visit Data webpages. There are seven kinds of data webpages. They are "Metering" webpage, "Energy" webpage, "Harmonics" webpage, "Sequence" webpage, "Max and Min" webpage, "Alarm Record" webpage and "SOE Record" webpage. Each webpage shows the working status of the meter.

| ain Page    | Acuvim II Web Serv               | rer   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|
| ata         | Metering                         |   |
| ings        | Energy                           | I multifunction power meter manufactured by Accuenergy. It is the ideal choice for monitoring and controlling<br>ms. Acuvim II may be used as a data gathering device for an intelligent Power Distribution System or Plant |
| tule Status | Harmonics                        | onitored data is available via a digital RS485 communication port running Modbus-RTU Protocol. Etherne<br>cation are also options and with new wireless technologies and protocols currently under development. Ith         |
|             | Sequence II meter are limitless. |   |
|             | Max and Min                      | 5 are:  |
|             | Alarm Record                     | eders, transformers, generators   |
|             | SOE Record                       | tors  |
|             | IO Status                        | systems<br>utility  |
|             | Power quality analysis           |   |
|             |                                  |   |
|             |                                  | Copyright © 2009 Accuenergy Corp. All Rights Reserved   |

Fig 5-50

"Metering" webpage includes the data of real-time parameters for Acuvim II series meter. There are thirty nine parameters, such as Volts AN, I A, Watt A.

"Energy" webpage includes the energy data for Acuvim II series meter. There are nine parameters, such as Delivered kWh, kVAh.

"Harmonics" webpage includes harmonics parameters for Acuvim II series meter, such as THD Volts Average.

"Sequence" webpage includes the sequence and angle parameters for Acuvim II series meter. There are fifteen parameters, such as positive sequence of VA, the angle VB to VA.

"Max and Min" webpage includes the max and min data of parameters for Acuvim II series meter. There are twenty-five parameters, such as Volts AN, I A, and Watt Total (Demand).

"Alarm Record" webpage includes alarm records for Acuvim II series meter. There are sixteen records. record. Each record includes Time Stamp, Limit ID, Status, Alarm Channel and Value.

"SOE Record" webpage includes SOE record for Acuvim II series meter. There are twenty records. Each record includes Time Stamp, DI Status.

"IO Status" webpage includes DI status or DI counters, DO status, RO status, Analog Input values and Analog Output values.

## 5.2.12 Email Function

The Ethernet module supports SMTP protocol, which provides email capabilities. Before sending emails, users must set their own DNS Server. Please refer to "Network settings" which includes DNS Server setting.

Please note, as per 3.c of Section 5.2.11, there are three modes users can select. The first is "Trigged Sending", which means once new events happen, users can receive email notifications immediately. The second is "Timed Sending" mode. Users can receive emails based on preset time invervals (5~1440 minutes), which include all information on "Data" webpage.

The third mode is a combination of "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending".

# 5.3 ProfiBus Module (AXM-PRO)

# 5.3.1 Introduction of PROFIBUS Technology

PROFIBUS (Process Field bus) is an international field bus standard which is widely used in automation technology of manufactures and flow industry. It is a widely used, open digital communication system, which is suitable for high-speed, time-critical, and high reliability communications.

PROFIBUS is one kind of open style field bus standard which is promoted by SIEMENS Corporation. In 1989, it became the German standard DIN19245, in 1996, it became the European standard EN50170, in 1999 it was accepted as part of the international standard IEC61158 and in 2001 it became the Chinese national standard JB/T 10308.3-2001 for field bus of machinery industry controlling systems.

There are 3 types of PROFIBUS: PROFIBUS-DP (Decentralized Periphery), PROFIBUS-PA Process Automation) and PROFIBUS-FMS (Field bus Message Specification). ALL types follow the same protocol.

With optimized, high-speed, low-cost communication links, PROFIBUS-DP is especially used in automatic controlling systems and equipment level decentralized I / O communication. It can meet real-time response, stability and reliability of equipment level and distributed controlling systems.

The PROFIBUS module uses PROFIBUS-DP (V0) protocol.

# 5.3.2 PROFIBUS module application notes

Please read appendix of technical data and specifications of PROFIBUS module before using it. In addition, please read the communication addresses of MODBUS protocol, which are the communication addresses for the PROFIBUS

module as well.

\* The PROFIBUS module can only be used as slave in PROFIBUS network. Its slave address ranges from 0 to 126, which can only be set by the panel. If the address is changed, it will take effect immediately.

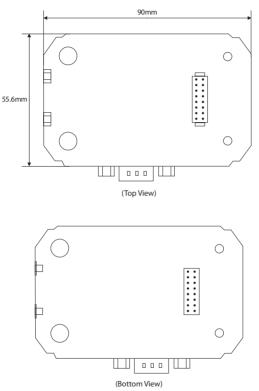
\* The PROFIBUS module's baud rate can be adaptive between 9.6Kbps to 12Mbps in PROFIBUS network.

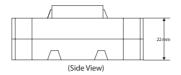
\* The PROFIBUS module terminals should be connected properly to avoid problems during installation.

\* Please read GSD file of the PROFIBUS module carefully before using. The GSD file contains technial information such as device name, ID number and so on.

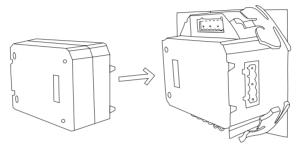
\* Please read the communication data format thoroughly as this is a key point of the PROFIBUS module.

# 5.3.3 Appearance and Dimensions





### 5.3.4 Installation Method



PROFIBUS is linked to Acuvim II meter by communication plug. It can also be linked to other extended modules such as IO modules.

1. Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of Acuvim II meter, and then press the PROFIBUS module lightly, so linking is established.

2. Tighten the installation screws.

Note: 1. Install IO Modules carefully to avoid damage;

2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

Acusin I Series

## 5.3.5 Definition of DP Interface

The PROFIBUS module uses standard 9-pin D-type connector to access PROFIBUS network. The mechanical and electrical characteristics of connector are consistent with the requirements of IEC 807-3. The connector of PROFIBUS is a socket, and the counterpart connector of cable is a plug. Connector pins are distributed as follows:

|   | Pins | RS-485   | ID        | Content                | Used by PROFIBUS |
|---|------|--|-----------|------------------------|------------------|
|   | 1    | SHIELD            N24V           B         RXD/TXD-P |           | Power GND              | NO               |
|   | 2    |  |           | -24V Output            | NO               |
|   | 3    |  |           | Data P (Receive /Send) | YES              |
| * | 4    |  | CNTR-P    | Controlling P          | YES              |
|   | 5    | С  | DGND      | Digital Ground         | YES              |
|   | 6    |  | Vp        | Positive Voltage       | YES              |
|   | 7    |  | P24V      | +24V output            | NO               |
|   | 8    | А  | RXD/TXD-N | Data N (Receive /Send) | YES              |
|   | 9    | ——   | CNTR-N    | Controlling N          | NO               |

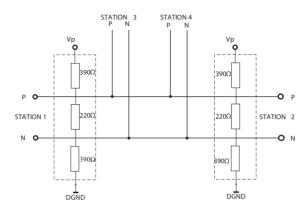
\*Note: Pin 4 is used for RTS controlling and TTL, which is optional.

## 5.3.6 Cable

Shielded twisted pair cable is recommended as reference to the EIA RS-485 standard. If the interference is within the EIA RS-485 standard then non-shielded twisted pair cable can may be used.

# 5.3.7 Bus Terminal

Based on DP standard, the first station and the last station in PROFIBUS-DP network should connect bus terminal (resistor), and it is not necessary for other stations, as shown in the figure below.



Connection of many DP stations

The bus terminal is composed of three resistors and connection wire, where Vp is the supply positive voltage and DGND is the Digital Ground. When the bus is idle, the bus terminal makes the data P level higher than data N, so the bus's idle signal is always 1.

Acusin I Series

# 5.3.8 Address Setting

The PROFIBUS module can only be used as a slave in the PROFIBUS network. Its slave address ranges from 0 to 126, which can only be set by the front panel of the meter (in SYS sub menu of Acuvim II Setting menu). If the address is changed, it will take effect immediately.

Figure bellow shows the address setting of PROFIBUS module.

Address setting of PROFIBUS module

# 5.3.9 Baud Rate

The PROFIBUS module's baud rate can be adaptive between 9.6Kbps to 12Mbps in PROFIBUS network.

### 5.3.10 GSD Files

A PROFIBUS-DP master can exchange data with various slave devices. In order to indentify a slave device, it is necessary to obtain the technical data of the device itself. The file where the data is described is called Device Description Data File (GSD).

Because of the importance of GSD file, please read it carefully before using the PROFIBUS module. The GSD file is provided in pure text format with detailed comments.

- As a DP slave device, the PROFIBUS module supports protocol of V0 revision.
- The PROFIBUS module's data interface is a 16 word input/output interface.

## 5.3.11 Information Exchange

A variety of information from the Acuvim II meter can be transmitted by the PROFIBUS module, such as electrical quantities and other parameters. The basic communication method of the Acuvim II meter is RS-485, which uses protocol of MODBUS-RTU. In order to use the same address lists as MODBUS-RTU, the communication formats of PROFIBUS-DP is categorized in the same way as MODBUS-RTU.

It is recommaneded to refer to the communicaion part of the Acuvim II manual (Chapter 6) for the list of MODBUS-RTU addresses, function codes, the relationships between values, etc. Some examples are:

1. There are various function codes, such as 01H, 02H,03H, 05H,10H, for the various categorized parameters. Different function codes have different formats of query and response frames.

2. There is a specific relationship between numerical value in register of Acuvim

Il meter and the real physical value.

3. Different parameters may have different data length and data type.

These three points are also suitable for the PROFIBUS-DP protocol in PROFIBUS module.

Note: the following "communication formats" are suitable for the application data, but not for the PROFIBUS-DP's frame characteristic data.

Function codes, such as 01H, 02H and 03H, are inquiry commands. For users to quickly switch the inquiry contents, we define 8 channels named 1 to 8, in order to update data more quickly.

# 5.3.12 Format of function code 01H

Function code 01H is used to read relay status in MODBUS-RTU. In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 01H is defined as follows:

| Frame Bytes | Caption                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| Byte1       | Channels can be chosen from 1 to 8 |
| Byte2       | 01H                                |
| Byte3       | starting address high byte         |
| Byte4       | starting address low byte          |
| Byte5       | quantity of coils high byte        |
| Byte6       | quantity of coils low byte         |
| Byte7~32    | 0                                  |

## Query:

Because 16 words are required for IO data in GSD file, all other bytes after Byte7 are set to 0.

### Response

Below is the response that a slave device would send to a master.

| Frame Bytes | Caption                      |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| Byte1       | The channel of inquiry frame |
| Byte2       | 01H                          |
| Byte3       | byte count                   |
| Byte4       | coil status                  |
| Byte5~32    | 0                            |

The coils in the response message are packed as one coil per bit of the data field. Status is indicated as 1=ON and 0=OFF. The LSB of the first data byte contains the output addressed in the query. The other coils follow toward the high order end of this byte, and form low order to high order in subsequent bytes.

**Example:** reading Relay1 and Relay2 status (start register address is 0000H). Use 4 channels.

### Query

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5 | Byte6 | Byte7~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| 04H   | 01H   | 00H   | 00H   | 00H   | 02H   | 00H      |

### Response

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5 | Byte6 | Byte7~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| 04H   | 01H   | 01H   | 02H   | 00H   | 00H   | 00H      |

### **Coil Status**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

LSB

MSB

(Relay 1 = OFF, Relay 2=ON)

## 5.3.13 Format of function code 05H

The message with function code (05H) in MODBUS-RTU forces a single relay either on or off. The data value FFOOH will set the relay on and the value 0000H will turn it off. All other values are invalid and will not affect that relay.

In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 05H is defined as follows:

| Frame Bytes | Caption                   |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Byte1       | FAH                       |
| Byte2       | 05H                       |
| Byte3       | outputs address high byte |
| Byte4       | outputs address low byte  |
| Byte5       | outputs value high byte   |
| Вутеб       | outputs value low byte    |
| Byte7~32    | 0                         |

### Query

Note: Because PROFIBUS-DP V0 exchanges information data periodically, controlling information such as function code 05H should be used carefully.

#### Response

The normal response to the command request is to retransmit the message as received after the relay status has been altered.

| Frame Bytes | Caption                   |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Byte1       | FAH                       |
| Byte2       | 05H                       |
| Byte3       | outputs address high byte |
| Byte4       | outputs address low byte  |
| Byte5       | outputs value high byte   |
| Byte6       | outputs value low byte    |
| Byte7~32    | 0                         |

## Example: setting Relay2 on.

## Query

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5 | Byteб | Byte7~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| FAH   | 05H   | 00H   | 01H   | FFH   | 00H   | 00H      |

Response

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5 | Byteб | Byte7~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| FAH   | 05H   | 00H   | 01H   | FFH   | 00H   | 00H      |

## 5.3.14 Format of function code 02H

Function code 02H is used to read DI status in MODBUS-RTU. In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 02H is defined as follows:

### Query

| Frame Bytes | Caption                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Byte1       | Channels can be chosen from 1 to 8   |
| Byte2       | 02H                                  |
| Byte3       | starting address high byte           |
| Byte4       | starting address low byte            |
| Byte5       | quantity of digital inputs high byte |
| Вутеб       | quantity of digital inputs low byte  |
| Byte7~32    | 0                                    |

## Response

| Frame Bytes | Caption                      |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| Byte1       | The channel of inquiry frame |
| Byte2       | 02H                          |
| Byte3       | byte count                   |
| Byte4       | inputs status1               |
| Byte5       | inputs status2 (or 0)        |
| Byte6       | inputs status3 (or 0)        |
| Byte7       | inputs status4 (or 0)        |
| Byte8~32    | 0                            |

The digital inputs in the response message are packed as one input per bit of the data field. Status is indicated as 1=ON; 0=OFF. The LSB of the first data byte contains the input addressed in the query. The other inputs follow toward the high order end of this byte, and from low order to high order in subsequent bytes.

Example: reading 4 DI statuses (starting address is 0000H). Use 6 channels.

### Query

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5 | Byte6 | Byte7~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| 06H   | 02H   | 00H   | 00H   | 00H   | 04H   | 00H      |

#### Response

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| 06H   | 02H   | 01H   | 06H   | 00H      |

## **DI** status

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

MSB

LSB

( DI1 = OFF, DI2=ON, DI3 = ON , DI4 = OFF )

This function code is used in MODBUS-RTU to read the contents of a continuous block of holding registers in Acuvim II meter. In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 03H is defined as follows:

## Query

| Frame Bytes | Caption                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| Byte1       | Channels can be chosen from 1 to 8 |
| Byte2       | 03H                                |
| Byte3       | starting address high byte         |
| Byte4       | starting address low byte          |
| Byte5       | quantity of registers high byte    |
| Byte6       | quantity of registers low byte     |
| Byte7~32    | 0                                  |

"Quantity of registers" indentifies how many words will be read.

### Response

| Frame Bytes | Caption                      |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| Byte1       | The channel of inquiry frame |
| Byte2       | 03H                          |
| Byte3       | byte count                   |
| Byte4       | Register value1 high byte    |
| Byte5       | Register value1 low byte     |
| Byte6       |                              |
| Byte32      |                              |

"Byte count" indentifies how many bytes will be read.

The register data in the response message is packed as two bytes per register, with the binary contents correctly justified with each byte. For each register, the

first byte contains the high order bits and the second contains the low order bits.

It is important to note: The response has a 16-word frame. so the maximum "quantity of registers" should less than 15. Otherwise, it will return an error result.

**Example:** reading 3 measured data (F,V1,V2) from Acuvim II meter. The data address of F includes 4000H and 4001H. The data address of V1 includes 4002H and 4003H. The data address of V2 includes 4004H and 4005H. (Use 7 channels)

### Query

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5 | Byte6 | Byte7~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| 07H   | 03H   | 40H   | 00H   | 00H   | 06H   | 00H      |

Response

| Byte1 | Byte2  | Byte3  | Byte4  | Byte5  | Byte6  | Byte7  | Byte8      |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
| 07H   | 03H    | 0CH    | 42H    | 48H    | 00H    | 00H    | 42H        |
| Byte9 | Byte10 | Byte11 | Byte12 | Byte13 | Byte14 | Byte15 | Byten16~32 |
| C7H   | CCH    | CDH    | 42H    | C8H    | 33H    | 33H    | 00H        |

(F=42480000H(50.00Hz), V1=42C7CCCDH(99.9v),

V2=42C83333H(100.1v)).

Note: the relationship between the numerical value in the register of the meter and the actual physical value is described in detail in Chapter 6.

# 5.3.16 Format of function code 10H

This function code is used in MODBUS-RTU to write a block of continuous registers in the Acuvim II meter, such as system parameters setting and so on. In

Acurim I Series

Frame Bytes Caption Bvte1 FAH Bvte2 10H Byte3 starting address high byte Bvte4 starting address low byte quantity of registers high byte Bvte5 **Byte6** quantity of registers low byte Byte7 byte count Byte8 register value 1 high byte Bvte9 register value 1 low byte register value 2 high byte Bvte10 Byte11 register value 2 low byte ..... Bvte32 0

"Quantity of registers" indicates how many words will be written.

"Byte count" indicates how many bytes will be written. If "quantity of register" is N, then "byte count" is  $(N \times 2)$ .

It is important to note: the response has a 16-word frame, so the maximum "quantiy of registers" should be less than 13. Otherwise it will return an error result.

### Response

The normal response returns the function code, starting address, and quantity of registers written.

| Frame Bytes | Caption                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Byte1       | FAH                             |
| Byte2       | 10H                             |
| Byte3       | starting address high byte      |
| Byte4       | starting address low byte       |
| Byte5       | quantity of registers high byte |
| Byte6       | quantity of registers low byte  |
| Byte7~32    | 0                               |

**Example:** presetting import active enengy (EP\_imp) to 17807783.3Kwh. Based on the relationship between the register value and the physical value, we can get that the register value in hex is 0A9D4089H. The data address of EP\_imp includes 4048H and 4049H.

### Query

| Byte1 | Byte2  | Byte3  | Byte4    | Byte5 | Byte6 | Byte7 | Byte8 |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| FAH   | 10H    | 40H    | 48H      | 00H   | 02H   | 04H   | 0AH   |
| Byte9 | Byte10 | Byte11 | yte12~32 |       |       |       |       |
| 9DH   | 40H    | 89H    | 00H      |       |       |       |       |

## Response

| Byte1 | Byte2 | Byte3 | Byte4 | Byte5 | Byteб | Byte7~32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| FAH   | 10H   | 40H   | 48H   | 00H   | 02H   | 00H      |

# **Example Projects**

To facilitate your understanding of the PROFIBUS module, we have developed a PLC-based DEMO engineering application program. Please read DEMO procedure documentation for the specific information. This DEMO is available upon request, please call Technical Support. Acusin I Series

# 5.4 RS485 Module (AXM-485)

## 5.4.1 Communication Parameters Setting

RS485, also known as EIA-485, is a telecommunications standard for binary serial communications between devices. RS485 is the most versatile communication standard in the standard series defined by the EIA, and it is currently a widely used communication interface in data acquisition and control applications where multiple nodes communicate with each other.

The RS485 signals are floating and each signal is transmitted over a differential signal + line and a differential signal - line. The RS485 receiver compares the voltage difference between both lines, instead of the absolute voltage level on a signal line. If the differential signal + and differential signal - lines are twisted, better communication performance can be achieved. The twisted pair adds immunity to fight noise. If high noise immunity is needed, often a combination of twisting and shielding is used. For example, shielded twisted pair or foiled twisted pair networking cables.

# 5.4.2 Function Description of RS485 module

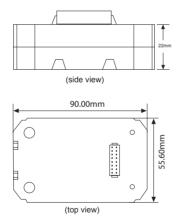
AXM-RS485 module uses RS485 serial communication and the Modbus-RTU protocol, just like the onboard RS485 port of the Acuvim II series meter. It provides a second RS485 port for serial communication, and it can be working with the onboard RS485 serial communication simultaneously.

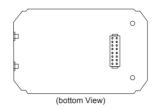
The terminals of communication are A, B, and S. A is differential signal +, B is differential signal -, and S is connected to the shield of the twisted pair cables.

• Up to 32 devices can be connected on a RS485 bus without repeaters.

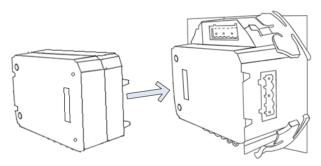
- Use good quality shielded twisted pair cable, AWG22 (0.5mm<sup>2</sup>) or higher.
- The overall length of the RS485 cable connecting all devices should not exceed 1200m (4000ft).
- Every A(+) should be connected to A(+), B(-) to B(-), or it will influence the network, or even damage the communication interface.
- When using a long communication cable to connect several devices, an antisignal reflecting resistor (typical value 120 $\Omega$ -300 $\Omega$ /0.25W) is normally added to the end of the cable beside the last meter if the communication quality is distorted.

# 5.4.3 Appearance and Dimensions





# 5.4.4 Installation Method



The RS485 module is linked to the meter by a communication plug. It also can be linked to other extended modules.

1.Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of the meter, and then press the RS485 module lightly, so linking is established.

2.Tighten the installation screws.

Note:

1. Install AXM-RS485 Module carefully to avoid damage;

196

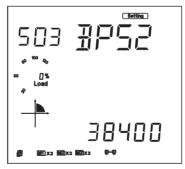
Acusin I Series

2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

### 5.4.5 Connection Method

The RS485 module is using 2-wire, half-duplex communication mode, which is the same as the one the onboard RS485 port is using. If the master does not have RS485 communication port, a converter (such as a RS232/RS485 or a USB/ RS485 converter) will be required. Typical RS485 network topologies include line, circle and star. The shield of each segment of the RS485 cable must be connected to the ground at one end only.

The default baud rate of RS485 module is 38400 bps. Users can change the baud rate in system settings S03 of the Acuvim II series meter.



The data format is start bit + 8n data bit + parity + stop bit. NON1, NON2, odd and even can be selected for parity mode on S32 of Setting page of Acuvim IIR and Acuvim IIE meter (Not support Acuvim II meter). NON1 represents

non-parity, single stop bit; NON2 represents non-parity, double stop bit; odd represents odd-parity, single stop-bit; even represents even parity, single stop bit; As is shown, the RS485 module's parity is set as None 2.

**Please note:** if AXM-NET is used, RS-485 module's parity (PAR2) must be set as None1 in order to have the meter recognize the AXM-NET.



# 5.4.6 Communication Address

Please refer to Chapter 6 for Modbus register addresses.

# **Chapter 6 Communication**

- 6.1 Modbus Protocol Introduction
- 6.2 Communication Format
- 6.3 Data Address Table and Application Details
  - 6.3.1 System Parameter Setting
  - 6.3.2 System Status Parameter
  - 6.3.3 Date and Time Table
  - 6.3.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming Setting
  - 6.3.5 I/O Modules Settings
  - 6.3.6 Metering Parameter Address Table
  - 6.3.7 Data Logging
  - 6.3.8 Time of use

Acuvin I Series

This chapter will mainly discuss how to handle the meter via the communication port using software. It is highly recommanded that previous chapters be read before moving onto Chapter 5, a familiarity with Modbus would also be helpful.

# 6.1 Modbus Protocol Introduction

Modbus<sup>™</sup> RTU protocol is used for communication in Acuvim II series meters. Data format and error check methods are defined in Modbus protocol. The half duplex query and respond mode is adopted in Modbus protocol. There is only one master device in the communication network. The others are slave devices, waiting for the query of the master.

### Transmission mode

The mode of transmission defines the data structure within a frame and the rules used to transmit data. The mode is defined in the following which is compatible with Modbus RTU Mode\*.

### Framing

|         | Table 6-1 Data Frame Format |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Address | Function                    | Data     | Check   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Bits  | 8-Bits                      | N×8-Bits | 16-Bits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Coding System  | 8-bit binary                       |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Start bit      | 1                                  |
| Data bits      | 8                                  |
| Parity         | no parity, odd parity, even parity |
| Stop bit       | 1 or 2                             |
| Error checking | CRC check                          |

### **Address Field**

The address field of a message frame contains eight bits. Valid slave device

addresses are in the range of  $0\sim$ 247 decimal. A master addresses a slave by placing the slave address in the address field of the message. When the slave sends its response, it places its own address in this address field of the response to let the master know which slave is responding.

## **Function Field**

The function code field of a message frame contains eight bits. Valid codes are in the range of 1~255 decimal. When a message is sent from a master to a slave device the function code field tells the slave what kind of action to perform.

| Code | Code Meaning Action                   |   |  |  |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 01   | Obtain current status of Relay Output |   |  |  |
| 02   | Read Digital Input(DI) Status         | Obtain current status of Digital Input  |  |  |
| 03   | Read Data                             | Obtain current binary value from one or more registers                          |  |  |
| 05   | Control Relay Output                  | Force relay state to "ON" or "OFF"  |  |  |
| 16   | Press Multiple-Register               | Place specific binary values into a series of<br>consecutive Multiple-Registers |  |  |

# Data Field

The data field is constructed using sets of two hexadecimal digits, in the range of 00 to FF hexadecimal. The data field of messages sent from a master to slave devices contains additional information which the slave must use to take the action defined by the function code. This can include items such as register addresses, the quantity of items to be handled, and the count of actual data bytes in the field. For example, if the master requests a slave to read a group of holding registers (function code 03), the data field specifies the starting register and how many registers are to be read. If the master writes to a group of registers in the slave (function code 10 hexadecimal), the data field specifies the starting register to starting register to write, the count of data bytes to follow

in the data field, and the data to be written into the registers.

If no error occurs, the data field of a response from a slave to a master contains the data requested. If an error occurs, the field contains an exception code that the master application can use to determine the next action to be taken. The data field can be nonexistent (of zero length) in certain kinds of messages.

### **Error Check Field**

Every message includes an error checking field which is based on the Cyclical Redundancy Check (CRC) method. The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. It is applied regardless of any parity check method used for the individual characters of the message. The CRC field is two bytes long, containing a 16-bit binary value. The CRC value is calculated by the transmitting device, and is appended to the message.

The receiving device recalculates the CRC value during reception of the message, and compares the calculated value to the actual value it received in the CRC field. If the two values are not equal, an error will be reported. CRC calculation is first started by preloading the whole 16-bit register to 1's. The process begins by applying successive 8-bit bytes of the message to the current contents of the register. Only the eight bits of data in each character are used for generating the CRC. Start and stop bits, and the parity bit, do not apply to the CRC. When generating the CRC, each 8-bit character is exclusive ORed with the register contents. The result is shifted towards the least significant bit (LSB), with a zero filled into the most significant bit (MSB) position. The LSB is extracted and examined, if the LSB equals to 1, the register is exclusive ORed with a preset, fixed value; if the LSB equals to 0, no action will be taken. This process is repeated until eight shifts have been performed. After the last (eighth) shift, the next 8-bit byte is exclusive ORed with the register's current value, and the process repeats for eight more shifts as described above. After all the

bytes of the message have been applied, the final contents of the register, which should exchange the high-byte and the low-byte, is the CRC value. When the CRC is appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

# 6.2 Communication Format

# **Explanation of frame**

Table 6-3 Explanation of frame

| Addr | E.m. | Data start | Data start | Data #of | Data #of | CRC 16 | CRC 16 |
|------|------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|
| Addr | Fun  | reg HI     | reg LO     | regs HI  | regs LO  | HI     | LO     |
| 06H  | 03H  | 00H        | 00H        | 00H      | 21H      | 84H    | 65H    |

The meaning of each abbreviated word is:

Addr: Address of slave device

Fun: Function code

Data start reg HI: Start register address high byte

Data start reg LO: Start register address low byte

Data #of reg HI: Number of register high byte

Data #of reg LO: Number of register low byte

CRC16 HI: CRC high byte

CRC16 LO: CRC low byte

# 1. Reading Relay Status

Function Code 01

This function code is used to read the status of the relay in the meter.

1=On 0=Off

Relay1's address is 0000H, Relay2's address is 0001H, and so on.

The following query is to read the relay status for the meter with communication address 17.

### Query

- Acurim I Series

Table 6-4 Read the status of Relay1 and Relay2 Query Message

| Γ | Addr | Fun | Relay start | Relay start | Relay #of | Relay #of | CRC 16 | CRC 16 |
|---|------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
|   | Addr | Fun | reg HI      | reg LO      | regs HI   | regs LO   | HI     | LO     |
|   | 11H  | 01H | 00H         | 00H         | 00H       | 02H       | BFH    | 5BH    |

#### Response

The Acuvim II series meter response includes the meter address, function code, quantity of data byte, the data, and error checking. An example response to read the status of Relay1 and Relay2 is shown as Table 5.5. The status of Relay1 and Relay2 are responding to the last 2 bits of the data.

Relay1: bit0 Relay2: bit1

Table 6-5 Relay status response

| Address | Function code | Byte count | Data | CRC high | CRC low |
|---------|---------------|------------|------|----------|---------|
| 11H     | 01H           | 01H        | 02H  | D4H      | 89H     |

The content of the data is:

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

MSB

LSB

Relay1 = OFF (LSB), Relay2=ON (Left to LSB)

## 2. Read Status of DI

Function Code 02

1=On 0=Off

DI1's address is 0000H, DI2's address is 0001H, and so on.

The following query is to read the Status of 4 DIs of Acuvim II series meter with communication address 17.

### Query

Table 6-6 Read 4 DIs Query Message

| Addr | Fun | DI start addr HI | DI start addr LO | DI num HI | DI num LO | CRC 16 HI | CRC 16 LO |
|------|-----|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 11H  | 02H | 00H              | 00H              | 00H       | 04H       | 7BH       | 59H       |

### Response

The Acuvim II series meter response includes the meter address, function code, quantity of data characters, the actual data characters and error checking. An example response to read the status of 4 DIs are shown in Table in 5.7. The DI status corresponds to the last 4 bits of the data.

DI1: bit0; DI2: bit1; DI3: bit2; DI4: bit3.

Table 6-7 Read Status of DI

| [ | Address | Function code | Byte count | Data | CRC high | CRC low |
|---|---------|---------------|------------|------|----------|---------|
|   | 11H     | 02H           | 01H        | 03H  | E5H      | 49H     |

The content of the data is:

| 7 | б | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

MSB

LSB

DI1=On, DI2=On, DI3=Off, DI4=Off.

# 3. Read Data (Function Code 03)

# Query

This function allows the master to obtain the measurement results from the Acuvim II series meter. Table 6.8 is an example of reading the measured data (F, V1 and V2) from slave device number 17, the data address of F is 4000H, 4001H; V1's address is 4002H, 4003, and V2's address is 4004H, 4005H.

|  | Addr | Fun | Data start | Data start | Data #of | Data #of | CRC 16  | CRC 16  |
|--|------|-----|------------|------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|  | Addi | Tun | addr HI    | addr LO    | regs HI  | regs LO  | regs HI | regs LO |
|  | 11H  | 03H | 40H        | 00H        | 00H      | 06H      | D2H     | 98H     |

#### Table 6-8 Read F, V1, V2 Query Message

#### Response

Acuim I Series

The Acuvim II series meter response includes the meter address, function code, quantity of data bytes, data, and error checking. An example response to read F, V1 and V2 (F=42480000H (50.00Hz), V1=42C7CCCDH (99.9V), V2=42C83333H (100.1V)) is shown:

| Addr | Fun                  | Byte  | Data1 | Dat  | a1 | Data  | 2    | Data2 | Data3 | Data3 | Data4 | Data4 |
|------|----------------------|-------|-------|------|----|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Addr | aar   Fun            | count | HI    | LC   | 0  | HI    |      | LO    | HI    | LO    | н     | LO    |
| 11H  | 3H                   | 0CH   | 42H   | 48   | ЗH | 00H   |      | 00H   | 42H   | C7H   | CCH   | CDH   |
| Data | Data5 Data5 Data 6 D |       | D     | ata6 |    | CRC16 | CRC1 | 6     |       |       |       |       |
| HI   |                      | LO    | HI    |      |    | LO    |      | HI    | LO    |       |       |       |
| 42H  |                      | C8H   | 33H   |      | 3  | 3H    |      | CAH   | 7FH   |       |       |       |

Table 6-9 Read F, V1 and V2 Message

### 4. Control Relay (Function Code 05)

### Query

This message forces a relay to either turn "ON" or "OFF". Any relay that exists within the Acuvim II series meter can be forced to either "ON" or "OFF" status. The data value FF00H will set the relay on and the value 0000H will turn it off; all other values are invalid and will not affect that relay.

The example below is a request to the Acuvim II series meter with the address of 17 to turn on Relay1.

| Addr | Fun | DO addr | DO addr | Value | Value | CRC 16 | CRC 16 |
|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Addr | Fun | HI      | LO      | HI    | LO    | HI     | LO     |
| 11H  | 05H | 00H     | 00H     | FFH   | 00H   | 8EH    | AAH    |

Table 6-10 Control Relay Query Message

### Response

The normal response to the command request is to retransmit the message as received after the relay status has been altered.

| Table 6-11 Control Relay Response Message |  |
|---|--|
|---|--|

| Addr | Fun | Relay addr<br>HI | Relay addr<br>LO | Value<br>HI | Value<br>LO | CRC<br>HI | CRC<br>LO |
|------|-----|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 11H  | 05H | 00H              | 00H              | FFH         | 00H         | 8EH       | AAH       |

# 5. Preset / Reset Multi-Register (Function Code 16)

## Query

Function 16 allows the user to modify the contents of a multi-register. Some registers of Acuvim II series meter can have their contents changed by this message. The example below is a request to an Acuvim II series meter with the address of 17 to preset Ep\_imp as "17807783.3KWh", while its HEX value is 0A9D4089H. Ep\_imp data address is 4048H and 4049H.

Table 6-12 Preset Multi-Register Query Message

| Addr Fun |           | Data start<br>reg HI | Data start<br>reg LO | Data #o<br>reg HI | f Data #c<br>reg LO |   | Byte Co | unt |
|----------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|---------|-----|
| 11H      | H 10H 40H |                      | 48H                  | 00H               | 02H                 |   | 04H     |     |
| Value    | e HI      | Value LO             | Value HI             | Value LO          | CRC HI              | C | RC LO   | ]   |
| 0AH      |           | 9DH                  | 40H                  | 89H               | F1H                 |   | 6AH     | 1   |

### Response

The normal response to a preset multi-register request includes the Acuvim II series meter address, function code, data start register, the number of registers, and error checking.

| Addr | Fun | Data start<br>reg hi | Data start<br>reg lo | Data #of<br>reg hi | Data #of<br>Reg lo | CRC16<br>hi | CRC16<br>lo |
|------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 11H  | 10H | 40H                  | 48H                  | 00H                | 02H                | D6H         | 8EH         |

| Table 6-13 | Preset | Multi-Register | Response | Message |
|------------|--------|----------------|----------|---------|
|------------|--------|----------------|----------|---------|

# 6.3 Data Address Table and Application Details

There are several rules to follow in using the meter:

## 1. Data type:

"bit" refers to binary.

"word" refers to 16-bit unsigned integer using one data address and 2 bytes of memory, it varies from 0 to 65535.

"int" refers to 16-bit integer using one data address and 2 bytes of memory, it varies from -32768 to32767.

"dword" refers to 32-bit unsigned integer using two data addresses and 4 bytes of memory with high word at the front and low word at the end, it varies from 0 to 4294967295. Rx=high word \*65536+low word.

"float" refers to 32-bit single value using two data addresses and 4 bytes of memory, it varies from -1.175494E-38 to 3.402823E+38.

## 2. Relationship between communication value and numerical value.

It is important to note, the numerical value may not be the same as the communication value. The following table shows how they respond to each other.

**Note:** In current channel, CT are optional, which include voltage type CT or current type CT.

1) When current type CT is selected and the value of CT2 is 1 or 5, and using relationship listed below to count primary value, the value of CT2 should be original 1 or 5.

2) When voltage type CT is selected and the value of CT2 is 333, and using

relationship listed below to count primary value, the value of CT2 should not be 333, but 1.

| Parameters                  | Relationship                                     | Unit         | Format code |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|
| System parameters           | Numerical value equals to<br>communication value | No unit      | F1          |
| Run time                    | T=Rx/100 Hour                                    |              | F2          |
| Clock                       | Numerical value equals to<br>communication value | Unit of time | F3          |
| Energy(primary)             | Ep=Rx/10   | kWh          | F4          |
| Reactive energy(primary)    | Eq=Rx/10   | kvarh        | F5          |
| Apparent energy(primary)    | Es=Rx/10   | kVA          | F6          |
| Energy(secondary)           | Ep=Rx/1000                                       | kWh          | F7          |
| Reactive energy (secondary) | Eq=Rx/1000                                       | kvarh        | F8          |
| Apparent energy (secondary) | Es=Rx/1000                                       | kVA          | F9          |
| Frequency                   | F=Rx/100   | Hz           | F10         |
| Voltage                     | U=Rx X(PT1/PT2)/10                               | V            | F11         |
| Current, current demand     | I=Rx X(CT1/CT2)/1000                             | A            | F12         |
| Power, demand               | P=Rx X(PT1/PT2)X(CT1/CT2)                        | W            | F13         |
| Reactive power, demand      | Q=Rx X(PT1/PT2)X(CT1/CT2)                        | var          | F14         |
| Apparent power, demand      | S=Rx X(PT1/PT2)X(CT1/CT2)                        | VA           | F15         |
| Power factor                | PF=Rx/1000                                       | No unit      | F16         |
| Unbalance factor            | Unbl=(Rx/1000)X100%                              | No unit      | F17         |
| THD                         | THD=(Rx/10000) X 100%                            | No unit      | F18         |
| Harmonics                   | HDn=(Rx/10000) X 100%                            | No unit      | F19         |
| Total odd HD                | HDo=(Rx/10000) X 100%                            | No unit      | F20         |
| Total even HD               | HDe=(Rx/10000) X 100%                            | No unit      | F21         |
| Crest factor                | CF=Rx/1000                                       | No unit      | F22         |
| K factor                    | KF=Rx/10   | No unit      | F23         |
| THFF                        | THFF=(Rx/10000) X 100%                           | No unit      | F24         |
| Phase angle                 | Phase angle=Rx/10                                | Degree       | F25         |

Important Note: Regions from "System parameters settings" to "Data logging 3 settings" are the regions that can be set and modified. Please follow these guidelines when communicating with the meter.

1. When function code 10H is used, one communication command can only modify contents in one region, such as "System parameters settings", "System status parameter", "Date and Time table", "Over/under limit alarming-Global settings", "Over/under limit alarming-Single settings", "I/O Modules settings", Data logging 1 settings,Data logging 2 settings,Data logging 3 settings. It can not be accomplished in one communication order to modify contents in both of two or more regions above.

2. When function code 03H is used, the rules and limitations described above will not be applied.

# 6.3.1 System Parameter Setting

System parameters determine how the meter works. Please refer to Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 for more details.

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Data type: word. Format code: F1.

| Address | Parameter                       | Default | Range                                  | Data<br>type | Property |
|---------|---------------------------------|---------|--|--------------|----------|
| 0ffdH   | Frequency                       | 0       | 0:50Hz 1:60Hz                          | Word         | R/W      |
| 0ffeH   | First communication<br>Protocol | 0       | 0:MODBUS Protocol<br>1:DNP3.0 Protocol | Word         | R/W      |
| OfffH   | Parity Setting1                 | 3       | 0: EVEN 1: odd 2:NON2<br>3:NON1        | word         | R/W      |
| 1000H   | Password                        | 0       | 0~9999                                 | word         | R/W      |
| 1001H   | Communication address           | 1       | 1~247(MODBUS)<br>0~65534(DNP3.0)       | word         | R/W      |
| 1002H   | Baud rate                       | 19200   | 1200~38400                             | word         | R/W      |
| 1003H   | Voltage input wiring type       | 0       | 0 :3LN; 1:1LN; 2:2LL; 3:3LL;<br>4:1LL  | word         | R/W      |
| 1004H   | Current input wiring type       | 0       | 0:3CT,1:1CT,2:2CT                      | word         | R/W      |

Acuim I Series

| 1005H | PT1 (High 16 bit)             | 0     |   | word | R/W |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|---|------|-----|
| 1006H | PT1 (Low 16 bit)              | 220.0 | .0 50.0~500000.0  |      | R/W |
| 1007H | PT2                           | 220.0 | 50.0~400.0  | word | R/W |
| 1008H | CT1                           | 5     | 1~50000   | word | R/W |
| 1009H | CT2                           | 5     | 1,5,333   | word | R/W |
| 100aH | kWh pulse constant            | 1     | 800~60000   | word | R/W |
| 100bH | kvarh pulse constant          | 1     | 800~60000   | word | R/W |
| 100cH | LCD backlight time            | 1     | 0~120   | word | R/W |
| 100dH | Demand slid window time       | 15    | 1~30  | word | R/W |
| 100eH | Demand calculating mode       | 1     | 1:sliding window<br>2:thermal   | word | R/W |
| 100fH | Clear demand memory           | 0     | Only 1 works  | word | R/W |
| 1010H | Max/Min clear                 | 55H   | Only 0AH works  | word | R/W |
| 1011H | Run time clear                | 0     | Only 1 works  | word | R/W |
| 1012H | Current I1 direction          | 0     | 0: Positive<br>1: Negative  | word | R/W |
| 1013H | Current I2 direction          | 0     | 0: Positive<br>1: Negative  | word | R/W |
| 1014H | Current I3 direction          | 0     | 0: Positive<br>1: Negative  | word | R/W |
| 1015H | VAR/PF convention             | 0     | 0: IEC, 1: IEEE   | word | R/W |
| 1016H | Energy clear                  | 0     | Only 1 works  | word | R/W |
| 1017H | Energy calculating mode       | 1     | 0: fundamental<br>1: full-wave  | word | R/W |
| 1018H | Reactive power measuring mode | 0     | 0: real, 1: general   | word | R/W |
| 1019H | Energy display mode           | 0     | 0: primary, 1: secondary  | word | R/W |
| 101aH | Ethernet module reset         | 0     | 0: none, 1: reset,<br>2: load default and reset   | word | R/W |
| 101bH | SOE enable                    | 0     | 0: none; 1: AXM-IO11;<br>2: AXM-IO21; 3: AXM-IO31;<br>4: AXM-IO12; 5: AXM-IO22;<br>6: AXM-IO32; | word | R/W |

| 101cH | Pulse counter clear  | 0 | 0:none; 1:AXM-IO11;<br>2:AXM-IO21; 3:AXM-IO31;<br>4:AXM-IO12; 5:AXM-IO22;<br>6:AXM-IO32; | word | R/W |
|-------|----------------------|---|--|------|-----|
| 101dH | Basic parameter mode | 0 | 0:secondary; 1:primary   | word | R/W |

**Note:** when 0FFEH is 0, first communication protocol is set to MODBUS, while 0FFEH is 1, first communication protocol is DNP3.0. At this time, special DNP3.0 software is needed, and normal software will be invalid.

# 6.3.2 System Status Parameters

"System status" indicates what events happened in the meter, what kinds of flags are read by user and the index of the storage of events. Flags should be cleared after being read by the controller, otherwise new data will not be stored properly.

| Address | Parameter                           | Format<br>code                            | Range   | Data<br>type | Property |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|----------|
| 101EH   | Sealed<br>Nonstandard<br>Parameters |   | Bit0: 1st communication<br>parameters<br>Bit1: 2nd communication<br>parameters<br>Bit2: run time clear<br>Bit3: DI pulse count<br>Bit4: TOU<br>1: valid of corresponding<br>selection<br>0: invalid | Word         | R/W      |
| 101FH   | Seal status                         | 0x0A: Seal sealed; Other:<br>Seal opened. |   | Word         | R/W      |
| 1020H   | Reserved                            |   |   |              |          |
| 1021H   | Alarm record clear                  | 0x0A: clear<br>Other: not clear           |   | Word         | R/W      |

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Data type: word.

- Acurim I Series

Acuim I Series

| 1022H~102DH | Reserved                                    |       |  |      |     |
|-------------|---|-------|--|------|-----|
| 102eH       | System status                               |       | Bit0:new alarming or not<br>Bit1: new SOE or not   | word | R   |
| 102fH       | Baud rate2                                  | 38400 | 4800~38400   | word | R/W |
| 1030H       | Parity Setting2                             |       | 0: EVEN 1: odd 2:NON2<br>3:NON1  | word | R/W |
| 1031H       | Communication<br>address2                   |       | 1~247  | word | R   |
| 1032H       | Alarming group<br>number                    | F1    | 0: no alarming record<br>1~16: last alarming record<br>group number  | word | R   |
| 1033H       | SOE group number                            | F1    | 0: no SOE record<br>1~20: last SOE group<br>number   | word | R   |
| 1034H       | Run time (high)                             | F2    | 0~999999999  | word | R   |
| 1035H       | Run time (low)                              | ΓZ    | 0~9999999999   | word | R   |
| 1036H       | Expanded<br>IO Modules<br>connecting status |       | Bit0: AXM-IO11;<br>Bit1: AXM-IO12;<br>Bit2: AXM-IO21;<br>Bit3: AXM-IO22;<br>Bit4: AXM-IO31;<br>Bit5: AXM-IO31;<br>Bit5: AXM-IO32;<br>0: disconnected<br>1: connected | word | R   |
| 1037H       | Reserved                                    |       |  |      |     |
| 1038H       | 2nd<br>communication<br>selection           |       | 1: BACnet Protocol<br>0: Other Protocol  | Word | R/W |
| 1039H       | Ten years download<br>setting enable        |       | 1: enable is valid   | Word | R/W |
| 103aH       | Fee of sharp<br>demand clear                |       | 0x0A: clear<br>Other: not clear  | Word | R/W |
| 103bH       | Fee of peak demand<br>clear                 |       | 0x0A: clear<br>Other: not clear  | Word | R/W |
| 103cH       | Fee of valley<br>demand clear               |       | 0x0A: clear<br>Other: not clear  | Word | R/W |

| 103dH | Fee of normal<br>demand clear | 0x0A: clear<br>Other: not clear | Word | R/W |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-----|
| 103eH | Total fee of demand<br>clear  | 0x0A: clear<br>Other: not clear | Word | R/W |

#### Note:

Acuin I Series

1) Please refer to Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 for more details about parameter settings.

2) When 1038H is 1, second communication protocol is set to BACnet protocol, while second communication should select BACnet module. When 1038H is 0, second communication protocol is set to other protocols, while second communication should select second RS-485 module, PROFIBUS module or Ethernet module. If selected protocol doesn't match attached module, communication can not process.

## 6.3.3 Date and Time Table

| Address | Parameter | Format code | Range     | Data type | Property |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| 103fH   | week      | F3          | 0~6       | word      | R/W      |
| 1040H   | Year      | F3          | 2000-2099 | word      | R/W      |
| 1041H   | Month     | F3          | 1~12      | word      | R/W      |
| 1042H   | Day       | F3          | 1~31      | word      | R/W      |
| 1043H   | Hour      | F3          | 0~23      | word      | R/W      |
| 1044H   | minute    | F3          | 0~59      | word      | R/W      |
| 1045H   | second    | F3          | 0~59      | word      | R/W      |

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for presetting.

# 6.3.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming Setting

This setting consists of global alarm settings and single channel alarm settings. Global alarm settings contain settings of all global variables. There are 16 groups of records with the same format. Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Please refer to Chapter 4 for more details.

· Acusim I Series

# Global alarming settings

| Address | Parameter                                | Range   | Data type | Property |
|---------|--|---|-----------|----------|
| 1046H   | Global alarming enable                   | 0:disable;1:enable  | word      | R/W      |
| 1047H   | Alarming flash enable                    | 0:disable;1:enable  | word      | R/W      |
| 1048H   | Alarming channel enable<br>setting       | 0~65535<br>Bit0:channel 1<br>1:enable; 0:disable<br>Bit1: channel 2<br><br>Bit15: channel 16                          | word      | R/W      |
| 1049H   | Logic "And " between alarming<br>setting | 0~255<br>Bit0: first logic switch<br>1:enable;0:disable<br>Bit1: second logic switch<br><br>Bit7: eighth logic switch | word      | R/W      |
| 104aH   | Alarming output to DO1 setting           | 0~65535<br>Bit0: channel 1 output<br>1:enable;0:disable<br>Bit1: channel 2 output<br><br>Bit15: channel 16 output     | word      | R/W      |
| 104bH   | Alarming output to DO2 setting           | 0~65535<br>The same as previous   | word      | R/W      |
| 104cH   | Alarming output to DO3 setting           | 0~65535<br>The same as previous   | word      | R/W      |
| 104dH   | Alarming output to DO4 setting           | 0~65535<br>The same as previous   | word      | R/W      |

# Single channel alarming settings

| Address | Parameter                    | Format<br>code | Range  | Data<br>type | Property |
|---------|------------------------------|----------------|--|--------------|----------|
| 104eH   | First group: parameter code  | F1             | 0~79   | word         | R/W      |
| 104fH   | First group: comparison mode | F1             | 1: greater than; 2:<br>equal to; 3: less<br>than | word         | R/W      |

| 1050H           | First group: setpoint value               | F10~F18 | Related with<br>parameters    | word | R/W |
|-----------------|---|---------|-------------------------------|------|-----|
| 1051H           | First group: delay                        | F1      | 0~3000(*10ms)                 | word | R/W |
| 1052H           | First group: output to relay              | F1      | 0:none,<br>1~8: related relay | word | R/W |
| 1053H~<br>109dH | 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 16 <sup>th</sup> group |         | Same as the first group       | word | R/W |

# Alarming parameter code table

| Setting<br>value | Alarming object                       | Setting<br>value | Alarming object                    | Setting<br>value | Alarming object                |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0                | Frequency                             | 1                | Va                                 | 2                | Vb                             |
| 3                | Vc                                    | 4                | Average phase<br>voltage           | 5                | Uab                            |
| 6                | Ubc                                   | 7                | Uca                                | 8                | Average line voltage           |
| 9                | Line current of<br>phase A            | 10               | Line current of<br>phase B         | 11               | Line current of phase<br>C     |
| 12               | Average line<br>current               | 13               | Neutral current                    | 14               | Power of phase A               |
| 15               | Power of phase B                      | 16               | Power of phase C                   | 17               | Power of all                   |
| 18               | Reactive power of phase A             | 19               | Reactive power of<br>phase B       | 20               | Reactive power of<br>phase C   |
| 21               | Reactive power of all                 | 22               | Apparent power<br>of phase A       | 23               | Apparent power of<br>phase B   |
| 24               | Apparent power<br>of phase C          | 25               | Apparent power<br>of all           | 26               | PF of A                        |
| 27               | PF of B                               | 28               | PF of C                            | 29               | PF                             |
| 30               | Voltage<br>unbalance factor<br>U_unbl | 31               | Current unbalance<br>factor I_unbl | 32               | Load characteristic(R/<br>L/C) |
| 33               | THD_V1(V1 or<br>V12)                  | 34               | THD_V2(V2 or V31)                  | 35               | THD_V3(V3 or V23)              |
| 36               | Average THD_V                         | 37               | THD_I1                             | 38               | THD_12                         |

Acuim I Series

| 39 | THD_13                        | 40    | Average<br>THD_I                | 41 | Al1 sampling value              |
|----|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| 42 | AI2 sampling<br>value         | 43    | AI3 sampling<br>value           | 44 | Al4 sampling value              |
| 45 | Active power<br>demand of all | 46    | Reactive power<br>demand of all | 47 | Apparent power<br>demand of all |
| 48 | Current demand<br>of phase A  | 49    | Current demand<br>of phase B    | 50 | Current demand of<br>phase C    |
| 51 | reversed phase sequence       | 52~79 | DI1~DI28                        |    |                                 |

#### Note:

1. When reversed phase sequence (51) is selected, whether the value of comparison mode or setpoint value is set or not doesn't affect alarm result and angle of Ub to Ua will be recorded.

2. When DI (52~79) is selected, whether the value of comparison mode is set or not doesn't affect alarm result and as long as setpoint value is set to 1, 2 or 3.

1 stands for DI alarm is from OFF to ON, and recovery is from ON to OFF.

2 stands for DI alarm is from ON to OFF, and recovery is from OFF to ON.

3 stands for DI alarm from ON to OFF, and recovery is from OFF to ON, and present DI status is recorded.

## 6.3.5 I/O Modules Settings

I/O module setting changes will be made only if the corresponding I/O modules are installed, no changes will be made otherwise. Please check the I/O module connection status before doing any settings. Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

# - Acusim I Series

# AXM-IO11

| Address | Parameter                        | Default | Range  | Data type | Property |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----------|
| 109eH   | Dl1~6 type                       | 0       | Bit0: Dl1, Bit1: Dl2<br>Bit2: Dl3, Bit3: Dl4<br>Bit4: Dl5, Bit5: Dl6<br>0: Dl,1: pulse counter | word      | R/W      |
| 109fH   | DI pulse constant                | 0       | 1~65535  | word      | R/W      |
| 10a0H   | Working mode of relay 1<br>and 2 | 0       | 0: control output,<br>1: alarming output   | word      | R/W      |
| 10a1H   | Output mode of relay 1<br>and 2  | 0       | 0: latch, 1: pulse   | word      | R/W      |
| 10a2H   | Pulse width                      | 50      | 50~3000ms  | word      | R/W      |

# AXM-IO21

| Address | Parameter          | Default | Range   | Data type | Property |
|---------|--------------------|---------|---|-----------|----------|
| 10a3H   | DI7~10 type        | 0       | Bit0: DI7, Bit1: DI8<br>Bit2: DI9, Bit3: DI10<br>0: DI,1: pulse counter | word      | R/W      |
| 10a4H   | DI pulse constant  | 0       | 1~65535   | word      | R/W      |
| 10a5H   | Working mode of DO | 0       | 0: pulse output<br>1: alarming output                                   | word      | R/W      |
| 10a6H   | DO pulse width     | 20      | 20~1000ms   | word      | R/W      |
| 10a7H   | DO1 output         | 0       | 0: none<br>1: consumption power   |           | R/W      |
| 10a8H   | DO2 output         | 0       | Same as above   | word      | R/W      |
| 10a9H   | AO1,2 type         | 1 or 2  | 0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA,<br>2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V                               | word      | R/W      |

## AXM-IO31

| Address | Parameter                        | Default | Range   | Data type | Property |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|---|-----------|----------|
| 10aaH   | DI11~14 type                     | 0       | Bit0: Dl11,Bit1: Dl12,<br>Bit2: Dl13, Bit3: Dl14<br>0: Dl, 1: pulse counter | word      | R/W      |
| 10abH   | DI pulse constant                | 0       | 1~65535   | word      | R/W      |
| 10acH   | Working mode of relay 3<br>and 4 | 0       | 0: control output,<br>1: alarming output                                    | word      | R/W      |
| 10adH   | Output mode of relay 3 and 4     | 0       | 0: latch, 1: pulse  | word      | R/W      |
| 10aeH   | Pulse width                      | 50      | 50~3000ms   | word      | R/W      |
| 10afH   | Al1,2 type                       | 1 or 2  | 0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA,<br>2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V                                   | word      | R/W      |

# AXM-IO12

| Address | Parameter                        | Default | Range  | Data type | Property |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----------|
| 10b0H   | DI15~20 type                     | 0       | Bit0: DI15, Bit1: DI16,<br>Bit2: DI17, Bit3: DI18,<br>Bit4: DI19, Bit5: DI20<br>0-DI,1-pulse counter | word      | R/W      |
| 10b1H   | DI pulse constant (high)         | 0       | 1~65535  | word      | R/W      |
| 10b2H   | Working mode of relay 5<br>and 6 | 0       | 0: control output,<br>1: alarming output   | word      | R/W      |
| 10b3H   | Output mode of relay 5<br>and 6  | 0       | 0: latch,<br>1: pulse  | word      | R/W      |
| 10b4H   | Pulse width                      | 50      | 50-3000ms  | word      | R/W      |

# AXM-IO22

| Address | Parameter         | Default | Range  | Data type | Property |
|---------|-------------------|---------|--|-----------|----------|
| 10b5H   | DI21~24 type      | 0       | Bit0: Dl21, Bit1: Dl22,<br>Bit2: Dl23, Bit3: Dl24<br>0: Dl, 1: pulse counter | word      | R/W      |
| 10b6H   | DI pulse constant | 0       | 1~65535  | word      | R/W      |

| 10b7H | Working mode of DO3,4 | 0      | 0: pulse output,<br>1: alarming output   | word | R/W |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|--|------|-----|
| 10b8H | DO Pulse width        | 20     | 20~1000ms  | word | R/W |
| 10b9H | DO3 output            | 0      | 0: none<br>1: consumption power<br>2: gererating power<br>3: absorption reactive<br>power<br>4: generating reactive<br>power | word | R/W |
| 10baH | DO4 output            | 0      | Same as above  | word | R/W |
| 10bbH | AO3,4 type            | 1 or 2 | 0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA,<br>2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V  | word | R/W |

# AXM-IO32

| Address | Parameter                        | Default | Range  | Data type | Property |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----------|
| 10bcH   | DI25~28 type                     | 0       | Bit0: Dl25, Bit1: Dl26,<br>Bit2: Dl27, Bit3: Dl28<br>0: Dl, 1: pulse counter | word      | R/W      |
| 10bdH   | DI pulse constant                | 0       | 1~65535  | word      | R/W      |
| 10beH   | Working mode of relay<br>7 and 8 | 0       | 0: control output,<br>1: alarming output                                     | word      | R/W      |
| 10bfH   | Output mode of relay<br>7 and 8  | 0       | 0: latch, 1: pulse   | word      | R/W      |
| 10c0H   | Pulse width                      | 50      | 50~3000  | word      | R/W      |
| 10c1H   | AI3,4 type                       | 1 or 2  | 0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA,<br>2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V                                    | word      | R/W      |

# AO transforming select

| Address | Parameter                     | Default | Range                    | Data type | Property |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 10c2H   | AO1 transforming<br>parameter | 0       | Refer to following table | word      | R/W      |
| 10c3H   | AO2 transforming<br>parameter | 0       | Refer to following table | word      | R/W      |

- Acuvin I Series

- Acusim I Series

| 10c4H | AO3 transforming<br>parameter | 0 | Refer to following table | word | R/W |
|-------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------|-----|
| 10c5H | AO4 transforming<br>parameter | 0 | Refer to following table | word | R/W |

# AO transforming parameter settings

| Setting<br>value | Ttransforming<br>object      | Setting<br>value | Transforming object          | Setting<br>value | Transforming object          |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 0                | Frequency                    | 1                | Va                           | 2                | Vb                           |
| 3                | Vc                           | 4                | Average phase<br>voltage     | 5                | Uab                          |
| 6                | Ubc                          | 7                | Uca                          | 8                | Average line voltage         |
| 9                | Line current of<br>phase A   | 10               | Line current of<br>phase B   | 11               | Line current of<br>phase C   |
| 12               | Average line current         | 13               | Neutral current              | 14               | Power of phase A             |
| 15               | Power of phase B             | 16               | Power of phase C             | 17               | Power of all                 |
| 18               | Reactive power of<br>phase A | 19               | Reactive power of<br>phase B | 20               | Reactive power of<br>phase C |
| 21               | Reactive power of all        | 22               | Apparent power of phase A    | 23               | Apparent power of<br>phase B |
| 24               | Apparent power of phase C    | 25               | Apparent power of all        | 26               | PF of A                      |
| 27               | PF of B                      | 28               | PF of C                      | 29               | PF                           |

| Address | Parameter   | Default | Range   | Data type | Property |
|---------|---|---------|---|-----------|----------|
| 10d0H   | AO1 Gradient<br>Number Selection of<br>input/output transfer<br>curve | 1       | 1: 1 Gradient<br>2: 2 Gradient<br>3: 3 Gradient | INT       | R/W      |
| 10d1H   | AO1 following value<br>range setting start<br>point                   |         | Please see Note                                 | INT       | R/W      |
| 10d2H   | AO1 following value<br>range setting point 2                          |         |   | INT       | R/W      |
| 10d3H   | AO1 following value<br>range setting point 3                          |         |   | INT       | R/W      |

| 10d4H       | AO1 following value<br>range setting end<br>point |  | INT | R/W |
|-------------|---|--|-----|-----|
| 10d5H       | AO1 output range setting start point              | AO type of 0~24A or 0~6:<br>0~4915<br>AO type of 4~24A or 1~6:<br>819~4915 | INT | R/W |
| 10d6H       | AO1 output range<br>setting point 2               |  | INT | R/W |
| 10d7H       | AO1 output range<br>setting point 3               |  | INT | R/W |
| 10d8H       | AO1 output range<br>setting end point             |  | INT | R/W |
| 10d9-10E1H  | AO2 Gradient<br>Setting(same as AO1)              | same as AO1  | INT | R/W |
| 10E2H-10EAH | AO3 Gradient<br>Setting(same as AO1)              | same as AO1  | INT | R/W |
| 10EBH-10F3H | AO4 Gradient<br>Setting(same as AO1)              | same as AO1  | INT | R/W |

#### Note:

Acusin I Series

1) AO Gradient Number Selection of input/output transfer curve

When number is 1, only AO following value range setting start point, AO following value range setting end point, AO1 output range setting start point and AO1 output range setting end point should be set.

When number is 2, only AO following value range setting start point, AO1 following value range setting point 2, AO following value range setting end point, AO1 output range setting start point , AO1 output range setting point 2 and AO1 output range setting end point should be set.

When number is 3, only AO following value range setting start point, AO1 following value range setting point 2, AO1 following value range setting point 3

and AO following value range setting end point should be set. At the same time, AO1 output range setting start point, AO1 output range setting point 2, AO1 output range setting point 3 and AO1 output range setting end point should be set.

2) following value range setting:

AO following value range setting start point, AO1 following value range setting point 2, AO1 following value range setting point 3 and AO following value range setting end point are increasing value, while they should be within range of AO following value. Otherwise, the function of AO will be affected.

Frequency: 45HZ~65HZ, real setting value is 4500~6500.

Phase voltage V1, V2, V3 and average phase voltage: 0~480V, real setting value is 0~4800.

Line voltage V12, V23, V31 and average line voltage: 0~831V, real setting value is 0~8310.

Current I1, I2, I3 and average current: 0~10A, real setting value is 0~10000.

Power Pa, Pb and Pc: -4800~4800W, real setting value is -4800~4800

System power: -14400~14400W, real setting value is -14400~14400.

Reactive power Qa, Qb and Qc: -4800~4800 Var, real setting value is-4800~4800.

System reactive power: -14400~14400 Var.

Apparent power Sa, Sb and Sc: 0~4800VA, real setting value is 0~4800.

System apparent power: 0~14400VA, real setting value is 0~14400.

Power factor PFa, PFb, PFc and System power factor: -1~1, real setting value is

-1000~1000.

3) AO output range setting:

AO output value range setting start point, AO1 output value range setting point 2, AO1 output value range setting point 3 and AO output value range setting end point are increasing value, while they should be within range of AO output value.

When AO type is  $0\sim20$ mA, the setting value range is  $0\sim4915$ , and the relationship is mA=setting value\*20/4096.

When AO type is  $4\sim20$ mA, the setting value range is  $819\sim4915$ , and the relationship is mA=setting value\*20/4096.

When AO type is  $0\sim5V$ , the setting value range is  $0\sim4915$ , and the relationship is V=setting value\*5/4096.

When AO type is  $1\sim5V$ , the setting value range is  $819\sim4915$ , and the relationship is V=setting value\*5/4096.

# 6.3.6 Metering Parameter Address Table

## **Basic Analog measurements**

There are two different modes to read basic analog measurements, one is secondary mode, and another is primary mode. In primary mode, the numerical value in the register of the meter is equal to the real physical value. In secondary mode, the relationship between the numerical value in the register and the real physical value is shown in the following table. (Rx is the numerical value in register of Acuvim II series meter)

Function code: 03H for reading.

· Acuim I Series

| Address     | Parameter                     | Code | Relationship             | Data<br>type | Property |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 4000H~4001H | Frequency                     | F1   | F = Rx                   | float        | R        |
| 4002H~4003H | Phase voltage V1              | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4004H~4005H | Phase voltage V2              | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4006H~4007H | Phase voltage V3              | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4008H~4009H | Average voltage Vavg          | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 400aH~400bH | Line voltage V12              | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 400cH~400dH | Line voltage V23              | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 400eH~400fH | Line voltage V31              | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4010H~4011H | Average line voltage<br>Vlavg | F1   | U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4012H~4013H | Phase(line)current I1         | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4014H~4015H | Phase(line)current I2         | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4016H~4017H | Phase(line)current I3         | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)           | float        | R        |
| 4018H~4019H | Average current lavg          | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)           | float        | R        |
| 401aH~401bH | Neutral current In            | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)           | float        | R        |
| 401cH~401dH | Phase A power Pa              | F1   | P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 401eH~401fH | Phase B power Pb              | F1   | P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 4020H~4021H | Phase C power Pc              | F1   | P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 4022H~4023H | System power Psum             | F1   | P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 4024H~4025H | Phase A reactive<br>power Qa  | F1   | Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 4026H~4027H | Phase B reactive power<br>Qb  | F1   | Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 4028H~4029H | Phase C reactive<br>power Qc  | F1   | Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 402aH~402bH | System reactive power<br>Qsum | F1   | Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 402cH~402dH | Phase A apparent<br>power Sa  | F1   | S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 402eH~402fH | Phase B apparent<br>power Sb  | F1   | S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |
| 4030H~4031H | Phase C apparent<br>power Sc  | F1   | S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float        | R        |

| 4032H~4033H | System apparent<br>power Ssum      | F1 | S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float | R |
|-------------|------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|---|
| 4034H~4035H | Phase A power factor<br>PFa        | F1 | PF = Rx                  | float | R |
| 4036H~4037H | Phase B power factor<br>PFb        | F1 | PF = Rx                  | float | R |
| 4038H~4039H | Phase C power factor<br>PFc        | F1 | F1 PF = Rx f             |       | R |
| 403aH~403bH | System power factor<br>PFsum       | F1 | F1 PF = Rx               |       | R |
| 403cH~403dH | Voltage unbalance<br>factor U_unbl | F1 | F1 Unbalance = Rx × 100% |       | R |
| 403eH~403fH | Current unbalance<br>factor I_unbl | F1 | Unbalance = Rx × 100%    | float | R |
| 4040H~4041H | Load characteristic(L/C/<br>R)     | F1 | 76.0/67.0/82.0(ASCII)    | float | R |
| 4042H~4043H | Power demand                       | F1 | P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float | R |
| 4044H~4045H | Reactive power<br>demand           | F1 |                          |       | R |
| 4046H~4047H | Apparent power<br>demand           | F1 | P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2) | float | R |

Note: when transformers are set to 330mV, take CT2 as 1.

#### Real time energy measurement

Data stored in this block can be preset or cleared.

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Data type: dword.

It can be set as primary energy or secondary energy according to user. Please refer to F7, F8, and F9 for more details about the relationship between numerical value in the register and the real physical value.

Acusin I Series

| Address     | Parameter             | Code  | Range                      | Data type | Property |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 4048H~4049H | Energy IMP            | F4/F7 | 0~9999999999               | dword     | R/W      |
| 404aH~404bH | Energy EXP            | F4/F7 | 0~999999999                | dword     | R/W      |
| 404cH~404dH | Reactive energy IMP   | F5/F8 | 0~999999999                | dword     | R/W      |
| 404eH~404fH | Reactive energy EXP   | F5/F8 | 0~999999999                | dword     | R/W      |
| 4050H~4051H | Energy TOTAL          | F4/F7 | 0~9999999999               | dword     | R/W      |
| 4052H~4053H | Energy NET            | F4/F7 | -9999999999~<br>9999999999 | dword     | R/W      |
| 4054H~4055H | Reactive energy TOTAL | F5/F8 | 0~9999999999               | dword     | R/W      |
| 4056H~4057H | Reactive energy NET   | F5/F8 | -9999999999~<br>9999999999 | dword     | R/W      |
| 4058H~4059H | Apparent energy       | F6/F9 | 0~999999999                | dword     | R/W      |

## Harmonics

THD, Harmonics, odd HD, even HD, Crest Factor, THFF, K factor etc are all stored here. The data type is "word". Voltage parameters refer to line voltage when it is set to "2LL/3LL" and phase voltage for others. Function code: 03H for reading.

| Address  | Parameter   | Code         | Range      | Data type | Property |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|
| The following are the THD of voltage and current |   |              |            |           |          |  |  |  |
| 405aH  | THD_V1 of V1(V12)                                 | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| 405bH  | THD_V1 of V2(V31)                                 | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| 405cH  | THD_V1 of V3(V23)                                 | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| 405dH  | Average THD_V                                     | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| 405eH  | THD_I1  | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| 405fH  | THD_I2  | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| 4060H  | THD_I3  | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| 4061H  | Average THD_I                                     | F18          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |
| Voltage Harmor                                   | nics, even HD, odd HD, Cres                       | t Factor are | shown as b | elow      |          |  |  |  |
| 4062H~407fH                                      | Harmonics of V1(V12) (the $2^{nd}$ to $31^{st}$ ) | F19          | >=0        | word      | R        |  |  |  |

| 4500H~451fH    | Harmonics of V1(V12)<br>(the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> ) | F19         | >=0         | word | R |
|----------------|---|-------------|-------------|------|---|
| 4080H          | Odd HD of V1(V12)   | F20         | >=0         | word | R |
| 4081H          | Even HD of V1(V12)  | F21         | >=0         | word | R |
| 4082H          | Crest Factor of V1(V12)   | F22         | 0~65535     | word | R |
| 4083H          | THFF of V1(V12)   | F24         | >=0         | word | R |
| 4084H~40a5H    | Parameters of V2(V31)   | Same        | e as V1     | word | R |
| 4520H~453fH    | Harmonics of V2(V31)<br>(the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> ) | F19         | >=0         | word | R |
| 40a6H~40c7H    | Parameters of V3(V23)   | Same        | e as V1     | word | R |
| 4540H~455fH    | Harmonics of V3(V23)<br>(the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> ) | F19         | >=0         | word | R |
| Current Harmor | nics, even HD, odd HD, K fao  | tor are sho | wn as below |      |   |
| 40c8H~40e5H    | Harmonics of I1<br>(the 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 31 <sup>st</sup> )       | F19         | >=0         | word | R |
| 4560H~457fH    | Harmonics of I1<br>(the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )      | F19         | >=0         | word | R |
| 40e6H          | Odd HD of I1  | F20         | >=0         | word | R |
| 40e7H          | Even HD of I1   | F21         | >=0         | word | R |
| 40e8H          | K Factor of I1  | F23         | 0~65535     | word | R |
| 40e9H~4109H    | Parameters of I2  | Same        | e as l1     | word | R |
| 4580H~459fH    | Harmonics of I2<br>(the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )      | F19         | >=0         | word | R |
| 410aH~412aH    | Parameters of I3  | Same        | e as l1     | word | R |
| 45a0H~45bfH    | Harmonics of I3<br>(the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )      | F19         | >=0         | word | R |

# MAX/MIN records

MAX/MIN value and time stamp. Function code: 03H for reading.

| Address     | Parameter                           | Code | Range        | Data type | Property |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| 4136H       | MAX of V1                           | F11  | -32768~32767 | int       | R        |
| 4137H~413cH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3   | time         | int       | R        |

. Acuvim I Series

| 413dH       | MAX of V2                           | F11 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|---|
| 413eH~4143H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4144H       | MAX of V3                           | F11 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4145H~414aH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 414bH       | MAX of V12                          | F11 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 414cH~4151H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4152H       | MAX of V23                          | F11 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4153H~4158H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4159H       | MAX of V31                          | F11 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 415aH~415fH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4160H       | MAX of I1                           | F12 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4161H~4166H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4167H       | MAX of I2                           | F12 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4168H~416dH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 416eH       | MAX of I3                           | F12 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 416fH~4174H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4175H       | MAX of system power                 | F13 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4176H~417bH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 417cH       | MAX of system reactive<br>power     | F14 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 417dH~4182H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4183H       | MAX of system<br>apparent power     | F15 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4184H~4189H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 418aH       | MAX of power factor                 | F16 | -32768~32767 | int | R |

|             |                                     | -   |              |     | r |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|---|
| 418bH~4190H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4191H       | MAX of frequency                    | F10 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4192H~4197H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 4198H       | MAX of power demand                 | F13 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 4199H~419eH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 419fH       | MAX of reactive power demand        | F14 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 41a0H~41a5H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 41a6H       | MAX of apparent power demand        | F15 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 41a7H~41acH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 41adH       | MAX of voltage<br>unbalance factor  | F17 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 41aeH~41b3H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 41b4H       | MAX of current<br>unbalance factor  | F17 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 41b5H~41baH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 41bbH       | MAX of V1(V12) THD                  | F18 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 41bcH~41c1H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 41c2H       | MAX of V2(V31) THD                  | F18 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 41c3H~41c8H | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 41c9H       | MAX of V3(V23) THD                  | F18 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
| 41caH~41cfH | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3  | time         | int | R |
| 41d0H       | MAX of I1 THD                       | F18 | -32768~32767 | int | R |
|             |                                     |     |              |     |   |

Acusin I Series

Acuvin I Series

| 41d1H~41d6H       | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3        | time                 | int        | R         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------|-----------|
| 41d7H             | MAX of I2 THD                       | F18       | -32768~32767         | int        | R         |
| 41d8H~41ddH       | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss | F3        | time                 | int        | R         |
| 41deH             | MAX of I3 THD                       | F18       | -32768~32767         | int        | R         |
| 41dfH~41e4H       | Time stamp: yyyy:mm:<br>dd:hh:mm:ss |           |                      | int        | R         |
| The addresses for | or the MIN value of the ab          | ove param | eters are located in | 41e5H to 4 | 293H They |

The addresses for the MIN value of the above parameters are located in 41e5H to 4293H. They have the same format as the MAX value.

#### Sequence component

U1 (U12), I1 are consisting of real part and complex part. They have positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence. Data type is "int". Function code: 03H for reading.

| Address | Parameter                            | Code | Range        | Data<br>type | Property |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 4294H   | positive sequence real part of UA    | F11  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 4295H   | positive sequence complex part of UA | F11  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 4296H   | negative sequence real part of UA    | F11  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 4297H   | negative sequence complex part of UA | F11  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 4298H   | zero sequence real part of UA        | F11  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 4299H   | zero sequence complex part of UA     | F11  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 429aH   | positive sequence real part of IA    | F12  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 429bH   | positive sequence complex part of IA | F12  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 429cH   | negative sequence real part of IA    | F12  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 429dH   | negative sequence complex part of IA | F12  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 429eH   | zero sequence real part of IA        | F12  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |
| 429fH   | zero sequence complex part of IA     | F12  | -32768~32767 | int          | R        |

## Phase angle

All voltage and current's phase angles corresponding to V1 (V12) are stored here. You can find out the phase sequence according to them. Data type is

# "word". Function code: 03H for reading.

| Address | Parameter  | Code | Range  | Data type | Property |
|---------|--|------|--------|-----------|----------|
| 42a0H   | phase angle of V2 to V1 V1/<br>V2(3\$4)<br>phase angle of V23 to V12<br>V12/V23(3\$3)  | F25  | 0~3600 | word      | R        |
| 42a1H   | phase angle of V3 to V1 V1/<br>V3(3\$4)<br>phase angle of V31 to V12<br>V12/V31 (3\$3) | F25  | 0~3600 | word      | R        |
| 42a2H   | phase angle of 11 to V1 V1/<br>11(3\$4)<br>phase angle of 11 to V12<br>V12/I1 (3\$3)   | F25  | 0~3600 | word      | R        |
| 42a3H   | phase angle of I2 to V1 V1/<br>I2(3\$4)<br>phase angle of I2 to V12<br>V12/I2 (3\$3)   | F25  | 0~3600 | word      | R        |
| 42a4H   | phase angle of I3 to V1 V1/<br>I3(3\$4)<br>phase angle of I3 to V12<br>V12/I3 (3\$3)   | F25  | 0~3600 | word      | R        |
| 42a5H   | Reserved   |      |        | word      |          |
| 42a6H   | Reserved   |      |        | word      |          |
| 42a7H   | Reserved   |      |        | word      |          |
| 42a8H   | Reserved   |      |        | word      |          |

# Alarming records

There are 16 groups of records with the same format. Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Please refer to Chapter 4 for more details.

| Address | Parameter                    | Code | Range   | Data<br>type | Property |
|---------|------------------------------|------|---------|--------------|----------|
| 42a9H   | First group: alarming status | F1   | 0~65535 | word         | R        |

Acuim I Series

| 42aaH       | First group: alarming<br>parameter code            | F1                      | 0~50                       | word      | R |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| 42abH       | First group: over/under limit<br>or reset value    | F10~F18                 | Related with<br>parameters | word      | R |
| 42acH~42b2H | First group: Time stamp:<br>yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss:ms | F3                      |                            | word      | R |
| 42b3H~42bcH | Second group                                       | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 42bdH~42c6H | Third group  | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 42c7H~42d0H | Fourth group                                       | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 42d1H~42daH | Fifth group  | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 42dbH~42e4H | Sixth group  | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 42e5H~42eeH | Seventh group                                      | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 42efH~42f8H | Eighth group                                       | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 42f9H~4302H | Ninth group  | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 4303H~430cH | Tenth group  |                         | Same as the fi             | rst group |   |
| 430dH~4316H | Eleventh group                                     | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 4317H~4320H | Twelfth group                                      | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 4321H~432aH | Thirteenth group                                   |                         | Same as the fi             | rst group |   |
| 432bH~4334H | Fourteenth group                                   | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 4335H~433eH | Fifteenth group                                    | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |
| 433fH~4348H | Sixteenth group                                    | Same as the first group |                            |           |   |

## Counting number of I/O Modules

DI are arranged according to expanded I/O module addresses, user can check othe counting number of DI along with those modules. The DI counting records are stored in a non-volatile memory and will not be erased during power off. They can be reset via communication and panel.Data type is "dword". Function code: 03H for reading.

| Address     | Parameter                | Code | Range        | Data type | Property |
|-------------|--------------------------|------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| AXM-IO11    |                          |      |              |           |          |
| 4349H~434aH | DI1 pulse counter number | F1   | 0~4294967295 | dword     | R        |

| 434bH~434cH | DI2 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
|-------------|---------------------------|----|--------------|-------|---|
| 434dH~434eH | DI3 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 434fH~4350H | DI4 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4351H~4352H | DI5 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4353H~4354H | DI6 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| AXM-IO21    | -                         |    |              |       | 1 |
| 4355H~4356H | DI7 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4357H~4358H | DI8 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4359H~435aH | DI9 pulse counter number  | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 435bH~435cH | DI10 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| AXM-IO31    |                           |    |              |       |   |
| 435dH~435eH | DI11 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 435fH~4360H | DI12 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4361H~4362H | DI13 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4363H~4364H | DI14 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| AXM-IO12    |                           |    |              |       |   |
| 4365H~4366H | DI15 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4367H~4368H | DI16 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4369H~436aH | DI17 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 436bH~436cH | DI18 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 436dH~436eH | DI19 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 436fH~4370H | DI20 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| AXM-IO22    |                           |    |              |       |   |
| 4371H~4372H | DI21 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4373H~4374H | DI22 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4375H~4376H | DI23 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 4377H~4378H | DI24 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| AXM-IO32    |                           |    |              |       |   |
| 4379H~437aH | DI25 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 437bH~437cH | DI26 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 437dH~437eH | DI27 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
| 437fH~4380H | DI28 pulse counter number | F1 | 0~4294967295 | dword | R |
|             | I                         |    |              |       | l |

Acusin I Series

## Al input value

The output of AI is mapped to the range of 0~4095 according to its sampling value using some algorithm. Data type is "word". Function code: 03H for reading. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

| Address | Parameter          | Code | Range  | Data type | Property |
|---------|--------------------|------|--------|-----------|----------|
| 4385H   | Al1 sampling value | F1   | 0~4095 | word      | R        |
| 4386H   | AI2 sampling value | F1   | 0~4095 | word      | R        |
| 4387H   | AI3 sampling value | F1   | 0~4095 | word      | R        |
| 4388H   | Al4 sampling value | F1   | 0~4095 | word      | R        |

# AO output

The output of AO is the actual value of output. There are 2 output options for AO - V or mA. Over/under limit or Data type is "float". Function code: 03H for reading. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

| Address       | Parameter    | Code | Range | Data type | Property |
|---------------|--------------|------|-------|-----------|----------|
| 4389H - 438aH | Value of A01 | F1   |       | float     | R        |
| 438bH - 438cH | Value of A02 | F1   |       | float     | R        |
| 438dH - 438eH | Value of A03 | F1   |       | float     | R        |
| 438fH - 4390H | Value of A04 | F1   |       | float     | R        |

# SOE Records

There are 20 groups of records with the same format. Function code: 03H for reading. Before gathering SOE records, the selected I/O module must be SOE enabled. If the SOE enabled I/O module is not connected, SOE record logs will not be collected. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

| Address     | Parameter  | Code | Range  | Data type | Property |
|-------------|--|------|--|-----------|----------|
| 4399H~439fH | First group: time stamp:<br>yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss:ms | F3   |  | word      | R        |
| 43a0H       | First group: DI status                             | F1   |  | word      | R        |
| 43a1H~4438H | 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 20 <sup>th</sup> group          |      |  | word      | R        |
| 4439H       | I/O module of SOE                                  | F1   | 0:none;<br>1:AXM-IO11;<br>2:AXM-IO21;<br>3:AXM-IO31;<br>4:AXM-IO12;<br>5:AXM-IO22;<br>6:AXM-IO32 | word      | R        |

# **Current demand**

Include real-time current demand, the maximum current demand and time of occurance. Function code: 03H for reading.

| Address     | Parameter                          | Code | Range          | Data type | Property |
|-------------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| 4600H-4601H | Phase A current demand             | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2) | float     | R        |
| 4602H-4603H | Phase B current demand             | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2) | float     | R        |
| 4604H-4605H | Phase C current demand             | F1   | I=Rx×(CT1/CT2) | float     | R        |
| 4606H       | Max of Phase A current demand      | F12  | -32768~32767   | int       | R        |
| 4607-460cH  | Time stamp:<br>yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss | F3   | Time           | int       | R        |
| 460dH       | Max of Phase B current demand      | F12  | -32768~32767   | int       | R        |
| 460e-4613H  | Time stamp:<br>yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss | F3   | Time           | int       | R        |
| 4614H       | Max of Phase C current<br>demand   | F12  | -32768~32767   | int       | R        |
| 4615-461AH  | Time stamp:<br>yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss | F3   | Time           | int       | R        |

# **DI Status**

Current DI status, if related I/O module isn't connected, the DI status will be set

Acusin I Series

- Acuim I Series

# to 0. Function code: 02H for reading.

| Address  | Parameter | Range      | Data type |
|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| AXM-IO11 |           |            |           |
| 0000H    | DI1       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0001H    | DI2       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0002H    | DI3       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0003H    | DI4       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0004H    | DI5       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0005H    | DI6       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO21 |           |            | ·         |
| 0006H    | DI7       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0007H    | DI8       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0008H    | DI9       | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0009H    | DI10      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO31 |           |            |           |
| 000aH    | DI11      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 000bH    | DI12      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 000cH    | DI13      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 000dH    | DI14      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO12 |           |            |           |
| 000eH    | DI15      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 000fH    | DI16      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0010H    | DI17      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0011H    | DI18      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0012H    | DI19      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0013H    | DI20      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO22 |           |            |           |
| 0014H    | DI21      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0015H    | DI22      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0016H    | DI23      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0017H    | DI24      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO32 |           |            |           |
| 0018H    | DI25      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0019H    | DI26      | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |

| 001aH | DI27 | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit |
|-------|------|------------|-----|
| 001bH | DI28 | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit |

#### **Relay status**

Function code: 01H for reading, 05H for controlling output.

| Address  | Parameter | Range      | Data type |
|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| AXM-IO11 |           |            |           |
| 0000H    | Relay1    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0001H    | Relay2    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO31 |           |            |           |
| 0002H    | Relay3    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0003H    | Relay4    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO12 |           |            |           |
| 0004H    | Relay5    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0005H    | Relay6    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| AXM-IO32 |           | ·          |           |
| 0006H    | Relay7    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |
| 0007H    | Relay8    | 1=ON,0=OFF | bit       |

## 6.3.7 Data Logging

## **Data Logging Setting**

In order to generate historical logs for the selected parameters, users should program the meter so that selected parameters from the cooresponding Modbus registers can be copied to the historical log record. Since certain parameters occupy two registers, to supplement this, the programmable settings for the historical logs contain a list of descriptors. Each descriptor lists the number of Modbus registers for the specified parameter. By combining these two lists, the historical log record can be interpreted.

For example: Registers 4002H and 4003H are programmed to be recorded by the historical log. Since 2 registers are used, the corresponding descriptor is set

as 2. These registers program the log to record "Volts AN."

The historical log programmable settings are comprised of 3 blocks, one for each log. Each log works identical to each other; therefore, only historical log 1 is described here. All register addresses in this section are shown within the address range of historical log 1.

1100H-11DFH (Historical Log 1)

11C0H-127FH (Historical Log 2)

1280H-133FH (Historical Log 3)

Block Size: 192 registers per log (384 bytes)

Data Log Setting's address map :

| 1100H - 1101H | 1102H – 1176H | 1177H – 11b1H        | 11B2H - 11B5H         |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Header        | Register List | Item Descriptor List | Logging Timer setting |

The following are the details.

## 1) Header:

| Registers | 1100H-1101H |  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| Size      | 2 Registers |  |

| Address | 1100H                    |           | 1101H       |              |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| Byte    | 0(low byte) 1(high byte) |           | 2(low byte) | 3(high byte) |
| Value   | Sectors                  | Registers | Interval    |              |

Registers: The number of registers to log in the record range from  $\{0-117\}$ . The size of the record in memory is [12 + (Registers x 2)].

Sectors: The number of memory sectors allocated to this log. Each sector is 64kb in size. 100 sectors are available for allocation among the three historical logs. Valid allocation range is from 0-100 (When the sector is set 0, this log is disable).

Interval: The data capture interval for historical log records. Valid time interval can be set from 0-1440 minutes. When the interval is set to 0, this log is disable.

# 2) Register List:

Registers: 1102H-1176H

Size: 1 or 2 register(s) per parameter, 117 available registers per historical log.

The register list controls which Modbus registers are recorded in each historical log record. Since many parameters, such as Voltage, Energy, etc., take up more than 1 register, multiple registers are allocated for those parameters.

For example: In order to record "Volts AN" into the historical log, Volts AN's Modbus address (4002H and 4003H) are assigned and programmed to the log record list so that information can be stored into the historical log registers.

• Each unused register item should be set to 0000H or FFFFH to indicate no parameters are associated with them.

• The actual size of the record, and the number of items in the register list which are used, is determined by the registers in the header.

• Valid register address ranges that can be recorded in the historical log registers are 4000H-412BH, 4294H-42A8H, 4349H-4398H, 4500H-461BH.

# 3) Item Descriptor List:

Registers: 1177H- 11B1H

Size: 1 byte per item, 117 bytes (59 registers)

While the register list describes what to log, the Item descriptor list describes how to interpret that information. Each descriptor describes how many Modbus addresses are used to describe a parameter. Either 1 or 2 addresses will be used for each parameter.

For example: If the first descriptor is 2, and the second descriptor is 1, then the first 2 register items belong to the 1<sup>st</sup> descriptor, and the 3<sup>rd</sup> register item

belongs to the 2<sup>nd</sup> descriptor.

NOTE: As can be seen from the example above, it is not a 1-to-1 relation between the register list and the descriptor list. A single descriptor may refer to two register items.

# 4) Logging Timer setting

If data logging only record one period data, or only start from one specific time, corresponding time and logging mode should be set then data logging can work well.

Modbus address 11B2H is used as the logging mode select. When value is 0, logging mode is set to mode1, without time setting. When value is 1, logging mode is set to mode2, so 11B3H-11B5H (start year, month, day, hour, minute, and second) and 11B6H-11B8H (end year, month, day, hour, minute, and second) should be set. When value is 2, logging mode is set to mode3, so only 11B4H (hour) and 11B5H (minute) should be set. How data logging works is in Chapter 4.

| Registers | 11B3H-11B5H(start time) |
|-----------|-------------------------|
|           | 11B6H-11B8H(end time)   |
|           |                         |

Size

2 Registers

| Byte  | 0     | 1    | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5      |
|-------|-------|------|------|-----|--------|--------|
| value | month | year | hour | day | second | minute |

# Log Status Block

The Log Status Block describes the current status of the log in question.

| Address     | Parameter    | Range    | Data type | Property |
|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 6100H~6101H | Max Records  | 0~468104 | dword     | R        |
| 6102H~6103H | Used Records | 1~468104 | dword     | R        |
| 6104H       | Record Size  | 14 – 246 | word      | R        |

| 6105H       | Reserved                |                         | word | R |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|---|
| 6106H~6108H | First Record Time stamp |                         | word | R |
| 6109H~610bH | Last Record Time stamp  |                         | word | R |
| 6200H~620bH | Data logging 2 status   | Same as the first group |      |   |
| 6300H~630bH | Data logging 3 status   | Same as the first group |      |   |

Max Records: The maximum number of records the log can hold given the record size and sector allocation.

**Used Records:** The number of records stored in the log. This number will equal the Max Records when the log has filled. This value will be set to 1 when the log is reset.

Record Size: The number of bytes in this record, including the time stamp.

The record's format in the meter is: record number(4bytes)+ time stamp(6bytes) + [data1~dataN](2Nbytes) + CRC(2bytes).

First Record Time stamp: Time stamp of the oldest record.

Last Record Time stamp: Time stamp of the newest record.

# Log Retrieval Block

The log retrieval block consists of 2 parts: the header and the window. The header is used to verify the data shown within the requested log window. The window is a sliding block of data that can be used to access any record in the specified log.

| Registers | 6000H-6003H |  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| Size      | 4 Registers |  |

|   | Address  | Parameter      | Property | Format        | Description |
|---|----------|----------------|----------|---------------|-------------|
| Γ | 6000H    |                |          | Nnnnnnn       | log type    |
|   | 6000H LC | Log type       | R/W      | SSSSSSS       | reserve     |
| Γ | 6001H    | Record number, | nnnnnnn  | record number |             |
|   | 0001H    | status         | R/W      | wwwwwww       | status      |

| 6002H~6003H | offset | R/W |  |
|-------------|--------|-----|--|
| 6004H~607eH | window | R   |  |

Log type: The log to be retrieved. Write this value to set which log is being retrieved.

- 0 -Historical Log 1
- 1 -Historical Log 2
- 2 -Historical Log 3

**Records number:** The number of records that fit within a window. This value is settable, any number less than a full window may be used. This number tells the retrieving program how many records to expect to be fetched in the window. (record number x Record Size) = bytes used in the window. This value should be ((123 x 2) / Record Size), rounded down. The greater this number is, the faster the retrieving speed is.

For example, with a record size of 50, the Records number =  $((123 \times 2) / 50)$  =4.92 ~= 4.

**Status:** The status of the current window. Since the time to prepare a window may exceed an acceptable Modbus delay (1 second), this acts as a ready status flag to notify when the window is ready for retrieval. When this value indicates that the window is not ready, the data in the window should be ignored. Window Status is Read-only, any writes are ignored.

This value also indicates the memory erasing status when setting the date logging settings.

- bH Window is Ready
- FFH Window is Not Ready
- aaH memory is erasing
- bbH memory erasing is finished

**Offset:** The offset of the record number of the first record in the data window and the record number of the "first record time stamp". Setting this value controls which records will be available in the data window. When the log is retrieved, the first (oldest) record is "latched." This means that offset 0 will always point to the oldest record at the time of latching.

Window: The actual data of the records, arranged according to the above settings.

**Note:** If the logging timer is disabled, the first recording sector will be erased when the log is full. Therefore, user should not read the whole log when the used record numer is near to the max record number. Under this condition, user should read the "Used Records" field and compare it to the previous "Used Records" field from the last reading before retrieving the information and reading the window.

If the current "Used Records" field is greater than the "Used Records" field from the last reading and if the "Offset" field is less than the difference between the current and previous "Used Records" field, the first sector has been erased and the difference between the "Used Records" field should be subtracted from the recording number.

If the "Offset" field is greater than the difference between the current and previous "Used Records" field, the "Offset" number should be subtracted from the recording number.

To avoid this situation, user should read the log before it is almost full.

**For example:** Data logging 1 has 3 sectors and each has 448 records, and the total records are 1344. If you press the "Read All" button when the "Used Records" number is at 1340 and if the first sector is erased before the information is transferred to the computer, the data stored in this sector is

erased permanently and cannot be retrieved. If the records from the first sector can be retrieved before it gets erased, the new value of "Offset" will equal to the original "Offset" field minus the value of the difference between the current and previous "Used Records" field.

#### Data logging opration examples

The following example illustrates a data logging opertation. The example makes the following assumptions:

- The log is Historical Log 1.
- The Log contains VAN, VBN, VCN (12 bytes),the interval is 1min, the sectors is 10,the registers is 6, the logging timer function is disabled.
- Retrieval is starting at record offset 0 (oldest record).
- No new records are recorded to the log during the log retrieval process.

#### a) Data logging settings

Now set the data log 1 according to the assumptions:

1. Set the data log with VAN, VBN, VCN, here we should set their modbus address 0x4002,0x4003,0x4004,0x4005,0x4006 and 0x4007 to 0x1102, 0x1103, 0x1104, 0x1105, 0x1106 and 0x1107. And the discripter is 2,so set the 0x0202 and 0x0200 to 0x1177 and 0x1178.

2. The register is 6 and sector is 10, so we set 0x060A to 0x1100.

- 3. The interval is 1min, so set the 0x0001 to 0x1101.
- 4. The logging timer function is disabled, so set the 0 to 0x11b9.
- b) Log Retrieval Procedure

The following procedure documents how to retrieve a single log from the oldest record to the newest record.

1. Compute the number of records per window, as follows:

RecordsPerWindow =  $(246 \ RecordSize) = 246 \ 24 = 10$ .

2. Write the Records per window and Record offset, in this example set the 0x0A0B and 0x0000 to 0x6001d and 0x6002.

This step tells the meter what data to return in the window.

3. Read the record window status from 0x6001.

- If the Window Status is 0xFF, go to step 2.
- If the Window Status is 0x0B, Read the data window.
- 4. Read the data window and compute next Expected Record offset.

• Compute the next expected record offset by adding Records Per Window and go to step 2.

• If there are no remaining records after the current record window, stop reading.

#### 6.3.8 Time of use

#### Data address of TOU energy

The data address save the parameter of energy, which includes Data address of last month TOU energy, Data address of current month TOU energy, Data address of TOU parameter setting and Data address of TOU default parameter. Except for the data address of TOU default parameter, the data address is read with 03 code, preset with 16 code.

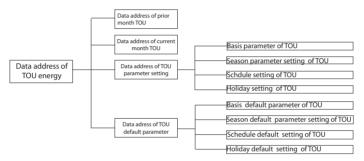


Fig 6-1 Division plan of TOU energy

| Current month TOU energy |                |             |           |                   |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| address                  | parameter      | range       | Data type | Type of<br>access |
| 7200H~7201H              | Ep_imp(sharp)  | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7202H~7203H              | Ep_exp(sharp)  | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7204H~7205H              | Eq_im(sharp)   | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7206H~7207H              | Eq_exp(sharp)  | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7208H~7209H              | Es(sharp)      | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 720AH~720BH              | Ep imp(peak)   | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 720CH~720DH              | Ep_exp(peak)   | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 720EH~720FH              | Eq_imp(peak)   | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7210H~7211H              | Eq_exp(peak)   | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7212H~7213H              | Es(peak)       | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7214H~7215H              | Ep imp(valley) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7216H~7217H              | Ep_exp(valley) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7218H~7219H              | Eq_imp(valley) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 721AH~721BH              | Eq_exp(valley) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 721CH~721DH              | Es(valley)     | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 721EH~721FH              | Ep imp(normal) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7220H~7221H              | Ep_exp(normal) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7222H~7223H              | Eq_imp(normal) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7224H~7225H              | Eq_exp(normal) | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7226H~7227H              | Es(normal)     | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7228H~7229H              | Ep_imp(sum)    | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 722AH~722BH              | Ep_exp(sum)    | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 722CH~722DH              | Eq_imp(sum)    | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 722EH~722FH              | Eq_exp(sum)    | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |
| 7230H~7231H              | Es(sum)        | 0~999999999 | Dword     | R/W               |

|             | Last mor                       | nth TOU energy |       |     |
|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|
| 7232H~7233H | <b>F</b> . (.)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7234H~7235H | Ep_imp(sharp)<br>Ep_exp(sharp) | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7236H~7237H | Eq_imp(sharp)                  | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7238H~7239H | Eq_exp(sharp)                  | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 723AH~723BH | Es(sharp)                      | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 723CH~723DH | Ep_imp(peak)                   | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 723EH~723FH | Ep_exp(peak)                   | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7240H~7241H | Eq_imp(peak)                   | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7242H~7243H | Eq_exp(peak)                   | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7244H~7245H | Es(peak)                       | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7246H~7247H | Ep_imp(valley)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7248H~7249H | Ep exp(valley)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 724AH~724BH | Eq_imp(valley)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 724CH~724DH | Eq_exp(valley)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 724EH~724FH | Es(valley)                     | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7250H~7251H | Ep_imp(normal)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7252H~7253H | Ep_exp(normal)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7254H~7255H | Eq_imp(normal)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7256H~7257H | Eq_exp(normal)                 | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7258H~7259H | Es(normal)                     | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 725AH~725BH | Ep imp(sum)                    | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 725CH~725DH | Ep_exp(sum)                    | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 725EH~725FH | Eq_imp(sum)                    | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7260H~7261H | Eq_exp(sum)                    | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |
| 7262H~7263H | Es(sum)                        | 0~999999999    | Dword | R/W |

Table 6-25 Data address of last and current month

- Acuvin I Series

The address area include the max of Ep\_imp, Ep\_exp, Eq\_im, Eq\_exp, Es, Current demand and time stamp, When tariff setting parameter is sharp, peak, valley and normal. Function: 03H Read.

| Address     | Parameter  | Range        | Data<br>type | Type of access |
|-------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 7500H~7503H | Max of Ep_imp (sharp) demand and time<br>stamp<br>(format: power; year/mon; Day/Hour; Min/<br>Sec) | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7504H~7507H | Max of Ep_exp(sharp) demand and time<br>stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7508H~750bH | Max of Eq_im(sharp) demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 750cH~750fH | Max of Eq_exp(sharp) demand and time stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7510H~7513H | Max of Es(sharp) demand and time stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7514H~7517H | Max of la(sharp) demand and time stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7518H~751bH | Max of Ib(sharp) demand and time stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 751cH~751fH | Max of Ic(sharp) demand and time stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7520H~7523H | Max of Ep_imp(peak) demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7524H~7527H | Max of Ep_exp(peak) demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7528H~752bH | Max of Eq_im(peak) demand and time stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 752cH~752fH | Max of Eq_exp(peak) demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7530H~7533H | Max of Es(peak) demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7534H~7537H | Max of Ia (peak)demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7538H~753bH | Max of Ib (peak)demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 753cH~753fH | Max of Ic (peak) demand and time stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |
| 7540H~7543H | Max of Ep_imp(valley) demand and time<br>stamp   | -32768~32767 | Int          | R              |

| 7544H~7547H | Max of Ep_exp(valley) demand and time       | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----|----|
|             | stamp                                       |              |     |    |
| 7548H~754bH | Max of Eq_im(valley) demand and time        | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
|             | stamp                                       |              |     | -  |
| 754cH~754fH | Max of Eq_exp(valley) demand and time       | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
|             | stamp                                       |              |     |    |
| 7550H~7553H | Max of Es(valley) demand and time stamp     | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7554H~7557H | Max of la (valley)demand and time stamp     | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7558H~755bH | Max of Ib (valley)demand and time stamp     | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 755cH~755fH | Max of Ic (valley) demand and time stamp    | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7560H~7563H | Max of Ep_imp(normal) demand and time stamp | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7564H~7567H | Max of Ep_exp(normal) demand and time stamp | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7568H~756bH | Max of Eq_im(normal) demand and time stamp  | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 756cH~756fH | Max of Eq_exp(normal) demand and time stamp | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7570H~7573H | Max of Es(normal) demand and time stamp     | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7574H~7577H | Max of Ia (normal)demand and time stamp     | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7578H~757bH | Max of Ib (normal)demand and time stamp     | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 757cH~757fH | Max of Ic (normal) demand and time stamp    | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7580H~7583H | Max of Ep_imp(all) demand and time stamp    | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7584H~7587H | Max of Ep exp(all) demand and time stamp    | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7588H~758bH | Max of Eq. im(all) demand and time stamp    | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 758cH~758fH | Max of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp    | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7590H~7593H | Max of Es(all) demand and time stamp        | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7594H~7597H | Max of Ia(all)demand and time stamp         | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 7598H~759bH | Max of Ib(all)demand and time stamp         | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 759cH~759fH | Max of Ic(all) demand and time stamp        | -32768~32767 | Int | R  |
| 75701-75911 | Imax or icially actuality and time stamp    | 52700-52707  | int | 11 |

The address area include Daylight saving time(DST) setting. Function: 03H Read, 10H Preset.

| Address | Parameter                          | Range                                      | Data<br>type | Type of access |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|
| 7700H   | DST enable                         | 0: disable<br>1: enable                    | Word         | R/W            |
| 7701H   | DST format                         | 0: format 1<br>1: format 2                 | Word         | R/W            |
|         | Format 1                           |  |              |                |
| 7702H   | DST Start Mon                      | 1~12                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7703H   | DST Start Day                      | 1~31                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7704H   | DST Start Hour                     | 0~23                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7705H   | DST Start Min                      | 0~59                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7706H   | DST Start Adjust time (Unit: Min)  | 1~120 Default: 60                          | Word         | R/W            |
| 7707H   | DST Ending Mon                     | 1~12                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7708H   | DST Ending Day                     | 1~31                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7709H   | DST Ending Hour                    | 0~23                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 770AH   | DST Ending Min                     | 0~59                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 770BH   | DST Ending Adjust time (Unit: Min) | 1~120 Default: 60                          | Word         | R/W            |
|         | Format 2                           |  |              |                |
| 770CH   | DST Start Mon                      | 1~12                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 770DH   | DST Start week                     | 0~6 0: Sunday<br>1~6 Monday to<br>Saturday | Word         | R/W            |
| 770EH   | DST Start First few weeks          | 1~5  | Word         | R/W            |
| 770FH   | DST Start Hour                     | 0~23                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7710H   | DST Start Min                      | 0~59                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7711H   | DST Start Adjust time (Unit: Min)  | 1~120 Default: 60                          | Word         | R/W            |
| 7712H   | DST Ending Mon                     | 1~12                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7713H   | DST Ending Week                    | 0~6 0: Sunday<br>1~6 Monday to<br>Saturday | Word         | R/W            |
| 7714H   | DST Ending First few weeks         | 1~5  | Word         | R/W            |
| 7715H   | DST Ending Hour                    | 0~23                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7716H   | DST Ending Min                     | 0~59                                       | Word         | R/W            |
| 7717H   | DST Ending Adjust time (Unit: Min) | 1~120 Default: 60                          | Word         | R/W            |

Acusin I Series

Data address of TOU parameter setting includes basis parameter of TOU, time zone setting parameter of TOU, time table setting parameter of TOU and holiday setting parameter of TOU. Function: 03 code, 10 reset.

|       | Basis parameter of TOU  |          |      |     |
|-------|---|----------|------|-----|
| 7800H | Season Number   | 0~12     | Word | R/W |
| 7801H | Schedule Number   | 0~14     | Word | R/W |
| 7802H | Segment Number  | 0~14     | Word | R/W |
| 7803H | Tariff Number   | 0~3      | Word | R/W |
| 7804H | Weekend Setting(bit0-Sunday;bit1~<br>bit6:Monday~Saturdaybit=1 means<br>using energy,bit=0 means not using<br>energy) | 0~127    | Word | R/W |
| 7805H | Weekend Schedule  | 0-14     | Word | R/W |
| 7806H | Holiday Number  | 0-30     | Word | R/W |
| 7807H | Time of Use factory setting   | 1:enable | Word | R/W |
| 7808H | Choice of calculation auto reset<br>(0: End of Momth)   | 1:enable | Word | R/W |
| 7809H | TOU auto reset fixed date:day (default is 1)  |          | Word | R/W |
| 780AH | TOU auto reset fixed date:hour (default is 0)   | 1~31     | Word | R/W |
| 780BH | TOU auto reset fixed date:minute (default is 0)   | 0~23     | Word | R/W |
| 780CH | TOU auto reset fixed date:second (default is 0)   | 0~59     | Word | R/W |
| 780DH | TOU auto reset fixed date: second (default is 0)  | 0~59     | Word | R/W |

Table 6-26 data address of TOU

| 780EH       | Error Code(default)                                    | 0: the setting of<br>1: tariff setting<br>2: schedule se<br>4: segment set<br>8: season setting<br>16: parameter<br>32: holiday set<br>64: parameter<br>256: tariff of so<br>512: time of so<br>1024: period of<br>4096: weekend | y error;<br>tting error;<br>tting error;<br>ng error;<br>of season se<br>tting error;<br>of holiday s<br>chedule setti<br>chedule setti<br>f schedule s<br>weekend se | etting error<br>etting error;<br>ng error;<br>ng error;<br>etting error;<br>tting error; |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|
|             | Season Setting   | ]  |   |  |
| 7820H~7822H | data and Season table Of the 1 <sup>st</sup> Season    |  | word  | R/W  |
| 7823H~7825H | data and Season table Of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Season    |  | word  | R/W  |
| 7826H~7828H | data and Season table Of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Season    |  | word  | R/W  |
| 7829H~782BH | data and Season table Of the 4 <sup>th</sup> Season    |  | word  | R/W  |
| 782CH~782EH | data and Season table Of the<br>5 <sup>th</sup> Season |  | word  | R/W  |
| 782FH~7831H | data and Season table Of the<br>6 <sup>th</sup> Season |  | word  | R/W  |
| 7832H~7834H | data and Season table Of the<br>7 <sup>th</sup> Season |  | word  | R/W  |
| 7835H~7837H | data and Season table Of the<br>8 <sup>th</sup> Season |  | word  | R/W  |
| 7838H~783AH | data and Season tableOf the<br>9 <sup>th</sup> Season  |  | word  | R/W  |
| 783BH~783DH | data and Season tableOf the 10 <sup>th</sup> Season    |  | word  | R/W  |
| 783EH~7840H | data and Season tableOf the 11 <sup>th</sup> Season    |  | word  | R/W  |

- Acuvin I Series

| 7841H~7843H | data and Season tableOf the 12 <sup>th</sup> Season  |   | word | R/W |
|-------------|--|---|------|-----|
|             | Schedule Settir  | ng                                      |      |     |
| 7844H~7846H | 1 <sup>st</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 7847H~7849H | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 784AH~784CH | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 784DH~784FH | 4 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 7850H~7852H | 5 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 7853H~7855H | 6 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 7856H~7858H | 7 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 7859H~785BH | 8 <sup>th</sup> Seagmentand Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                 |   | word | R/W |
| 785CH~785EH | 9 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule                |   | word | R/W |
| 785FH~7861H | 10 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule               |   | word | R/W |
| 7862H~7864H | 11 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule               |   | word | R/W |
| 7865H~7867H | 12 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule               |   | word | R/W |
| 7868H~786AH | 13 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule               |   | word | R/W |
| 786BH~786DH | 14 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff<br>Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule               |   | word | R/W |
| 786EH~7897H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 2th<br>schedule | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |

| 7898H~78C1H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>schedule  | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |
|-------------|---|---|------|-----|
| 78C2H~78EBH | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 4 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule  | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |
| 78ECH~7915H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 5 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule  | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |
| 7916H~793FH | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 6 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule  | The same as<br>1st schedule             | word | R/W |
| 7940H~7969H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 7 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule  | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |
| 796AH~7993H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 8 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule  | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |
| 7994H~79BDH | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 9 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule  | The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule    | word | R/W |
| 79BEH~79E7H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 10 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule | The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule    | word | R/W |
| 79E8H~7A11H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 11 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule | The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule    | word | R/W |
| 7A12H~7A3BH | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 12 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule | The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule    | word | R/W |
| 7A3CH~7A65H | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 13 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |
| 7A66H~7A8FH | From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment<br>and Tariff Number of the 14 <sup>th</sup><br>schedule | The same as<br>1 <sup>st</sup> schedule | word | R/W |
|             | Holiday Setting   | g                                       |      |     |

| 7A90H~7A92H | data and the schedule Of the 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday    | word | R/W |
|-------------|---|------|-----|
| 7A93H~7A95H | data and the schedule Of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday    | word | R/W |
| 7A96H~7A98H | data and the schedule Of the<br>3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7A99H~7A9BH | data and the schedule Of the 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday    | word | R/W |
| 7A9CH~7A9EH | data and the schedule Of the<br>5 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7A9FH~7AA1H | data and the schedule Of the 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday    | word | R/W |
| 7AA2H~7AA4H | data and the schedule Of the<br>7 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AA5H~7AA7H | data and the schedule Of the<br>8 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AA8H~7AAAH | data and the schedule Of the<br>9 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AABH~7AADH | data and the schedule Of the 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7AAEH~7AB0H | data and the schedule Of the 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7AB1H~7AB3H | data and the schedule Of the 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7AB4H~7AB6H | data and the schedule Of the 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7AB7H~7AB9H | data and the schedule Of the 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7ABAH~7ABCH | data and the schedule Of the 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7ABDH~7ABFH | data and the schedule Of the 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7AC0H~7AC2H | data and the schedule Of the 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |
| 7AC3H~7AC5H | data and the schedule Of the 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday   | word | R/W |

- Acusin I Series

| 7AC6H~7AC8H | data and the schedule Of the 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
|-------------|---|------|-----|
| 7AC9H~7ACBH | data and the schedule Of the 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7ACCH~7ACEH | data and the schedule Of the 21st holiday             | word | R/W |
| 7ACFH~7AD1H | data and the schedule Of the 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AD2H~7AD4H | data and the schedule Of the 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AD5H~7AD7H | data and the schedule Of the 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AD8H~7ADAH | data and the schedule Of the 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7ADBH~7ADDH | data and the schedule Of the 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7ADEH~7AE0H | data and the schedule Of the 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AE1H~7AE3H | data and the schedule Of the 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AE4H~7AE6H | data and the schedule Of the 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AE7H~7AE9H | data and the schedule Of the 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday | word | R/W |
| 7AEAH       | Holiday setting enable                                | word | R/W |
| 7AEBH       | Start year holiday setting                            | word | R/W |
| 7AECH       | End year holiday setting                              | word | R/W |

The address area include ten years holiday setting, Function: 03H Read 10H Preset

| The 1       | st year Holiday address Function: 03H Re                                   | ad 10H Pre | set |     |
|-------------|--|------------|-----|-----|
| 7B00H~7B02H | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule<br>(format: month /day /schedule) | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B03H~7B05H | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B06H~7B08H | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B09H~7B0BH | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B0CH~7B0EH | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B0FH~7B11H | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B12H~7B14H | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B15H~7B17H | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B18H~7B1AH | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B1BH~7B1DH | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B1EH~7B20H | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B21H~7B23H | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B24H~7B26H | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B27H~7B29H | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B2AH~7B2CH | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B2DH~7B2FH | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B30H~7B32H | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B33H~7B35H | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B36H~7B38H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B39H~7B3BH | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B3CH~7B3EH | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B3FH~7B41H | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B42H~7B44H | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B45H~7B47H | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B48H~7B4AH | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B4BH~7B4DH | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B4EH~7B50H | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B51H~7B53H | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |
| 7B54H~7B56H | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word       |     | R/W |

#### Table 6-27 Data address of ten years holiday

| 7B57H~7B59H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
|-------------|---|-------------|-----|
| 7B5AH       | The 1 <sup>st</sup> setting year  | word        | R/W |
| 7B5BH       | Holiday number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> year                              | word        | R/W |
| The         | 2 <sup>nd</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re                   | ad 10H Pres | et  |
| 7B5CH~7B5EH | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule) | word        | R/W |
| 7B5FH~7B61H | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B62H~7B64H | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B65H~7B67H | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B68H~7B6AH | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B6BH~7B6DH | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B6EH~7B70H | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B71H~7B73H | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B74H~7B76H | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                | word        | R/W |
| 7B77H~7B79H | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B7AH~7B7CH | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B7DH~7B7FH | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B80H~7B82H | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B83H~7B85H | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B86H~7B88H | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B89H~7B8BH | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B8CH~7B8EH | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B8FH~7B91H | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B92H~7B94H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B95H~7B97H | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B98H~7B9AH | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B9BH~7B9DH | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7B9EH~7BA0H | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7BA1H~7BA3H | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7BA4H~7BA6H | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7BA7H~7BA9H | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |
| 7BAAH~7BACH | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                               | word        | R/W |

- Acuvin I Series

| 7BADH~7BAFH | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
|-------------|--|--------------|-----|
| 7BB0H~7BB2H | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BB3H~7BB5H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BB6H       | The 2 <sup>th</sup> setting year   | word         | R/W |
| 7BB7H       | Holiday number of the 2 <sup>th</sup> year                                 | word         | R/W |
| The         | 3 <sup>rd</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re                      | ad 10H Prese | t   |
| 7BB8H~7BBAH | The 1 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule<br>(format: month /day /schedule) | word         | R/W |
| 7BBBH~7BBDH | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BBEH~7BC0H | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BC1H~7BC3H | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BC4H~7BC6H | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BC7H~7BC9H | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BCAH~7BCCH | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BCDH~7BCFH | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BD0H~7BD2H | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7BD3H~7BD5H | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BD6H~7BD8H | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BD9H~7BDBH | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BDCH~7BDEH | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BDFH~7BE1H | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BE2H~7BE4H | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BE5H~7BE7H | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BE8H~7BEAH | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BEBH~7BEDH | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BEEH~7BF0H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BF1H~7BF3H | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BF4H~7BF6H | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BF7H~7BF9H | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BFAH~7BFCH | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7BFDH~7BFFH | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C00H~7C02H | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |

| 7C03H~7C05H | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
|-------------|--|--------------|-----|
| 7C06H~7C08H | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C09H~7C0BH | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C0CH~7C0EH | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C0FH~7C11H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C12H       | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> setting year   | word         | R/W |
| 7C13H       | Holiday number of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> year                                 | word         | R/W |
| The         | 4 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re                      | ad 10H Prese | et  |
| 7C14H~7C16H | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule<br>(format: month /day /schedule) | word         | R/W |
| 7C17H~7C19H | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C1AH~7C1CH | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C1DH~7C1FH | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C20H~7C22H | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C23H~7C25H | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C26H~7C28H | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C29H~7C2BH | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C2CH~7C2EH | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word         | R/W |
| 7C2FH~7C31H | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C32H~7C34H | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C35H~7C37H | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C38H~7C3AH | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C3BH~7C3DH | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C3EH~7C40H | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C41H~7C43H | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C44H~7C46H | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C47H~7C49H | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C4AH~7C4CH | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C4DH~7C4FH | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C50H~7C52H | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C53H~7C55H | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C56H~7C58H | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |
| 7C59H~7C5BH | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word         | R/W |

| 7C5CH~7C5EH | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
|-------------|--|---------------|-----|
| 7C5FH~7C61H | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C62H~7C64H | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C65H~7C67H | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C68H~7C6AH | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C6BH~7C6DH | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C6EH       | The 4 <sup>th</sup> setting year   | word          | R/W |
| 7C6FH       | Holiday number of the 4th year   | word          | R/W |
| The 5       | <sup>5<sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H R</sup>             | ead 10H Prese | t   |
| 7C70H~7C72H | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule<br>(format: month /day /schedule) | word          | R/W |
| 7C73H~7C75H | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C76H~7C78H | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C79H~7C7BH | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C7CH~7C7EH | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C7FH~7C81H | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C82H~7C84H | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C85H~7C87H | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C88H~7C8AH | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                   | word          | R/W |
| 7C8BH~7C8DH | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C8EH~7C90H | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C91H~7C93H | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C94H~7C96H | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C97H~7C99H | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C9AH~7C9CH | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7C9DH~7C9FH | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7CA0H~7CA2H | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7CA3H~7CA5H | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7CA6H~7CA8H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7CA9H~7CABH | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |
| 7CACH~7CAEH | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                                  | word          | R/W |

| 7CAFH~7CB1H | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----|
| 7CB2H~7CB4H | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CB5H~7CB7H | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CB8H~7CBAH | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CBBH~7CBDH | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CBEH~7CC0H | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CC1H~7CC3H | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CC4H~7CC6H | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CC7H~7CC9H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CCAH       | The 5 <sup>th</sup> setting year          | word         | R/W |
| 7CCBH       | Holiday number of the 5th year            | word         | R/W |
| The 6       | th year Holiday address Function: 03H R   | ead 10H Pres | et  |
|             | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule  |              | DAM |
| 7CCCH~7CCEH | (format: month /day /schedule)            | word         | R/W |
| 7CCFH~7CD1H | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CD2H~7CD4H | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CD5H~7CD7H | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CD8H~7CDAH | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CDBH~7CDDH | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CDEH~7CE0H | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CE1H~7CE3H | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CD4H~7CE6H | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word         | R/W |
| 7CE7H~7CE9H | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CEAH~7CECH | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CEDH~7CEFH | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CF0H~7CF2H | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CF3H~7CF5H | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CF6H~7CF8H | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CF9H~7CFBH | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CFCH~7CFEH | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7CFFH~7D01H | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7D02H~7D04H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7D05H~7D07H | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |
| 7D08H~7D0AH | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule | word         | R/W |

- Acuvin I Series

. Acuvin I Series

| 7D0BH~7DODH | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
|-------------|--|----------------|-----|
| 7D0EH~7D10H | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D11H~7D13H | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D14H~7D16H | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D17H~7D19H | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D1AH~7D1CH | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D1DH~7D1FH | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D20H~7D22H | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D23H~7D25H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D26H       | The 6 <sup>th</sup> setting year           | word           | R/W |
| 7D27H       | Holiday number of the 6 <sup>th</sup> year | word           | R/W |
| The 7       | th year Holiday address Function: 03H R    | ead 10H Preset |     |
| 7D28H~7D2AH | word                                       | R/W            |     |
| 7D2BH~7D2DH | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D2EH~7D30H | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D31H~7D33H | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D34H~7D36H | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D37H~7D39H | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D3AH~7D3CH | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D3DH~7D3FH | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D40H~7D42H | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word           | R/W |
| 7D43H~7D45H | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D46H~7D48H | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D49H~7D4BH | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D4CH~7D4EH | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D4FH~7D51H | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D52H~7D54H | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D55H~7D57H | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D58H~7D5AH | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D5BH~7D5DH | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |
| 7D5EH~7D60H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule  | word           | R/W |

| 7D61H~7D63H | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
|-------------|---|-------------|------|
| 7D64H~7D66H | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D67H~7D69H | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D6AH~7D6CH | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D6DH~7D6FH | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D70H~7D72H | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D73H~7D75H | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D76H~7D78H | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D79H~7D7BH | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D7CH~7D7EH | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D7FH~7D81H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7D82H       | The 7 <sup>th</sup> setting year                                | word        | R/W  |
| 7D83H       | Holiday number of the 7 <sup>th</sup> year                      | word        | R/W  |
| The 8       | <sup>8<sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re</sup> | ead 10H Pre | set  |
| 7D84H~7D86H | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                        |             | R/W  |
| 7D84H~7D86H | (format: month /day /time table)                                | word        | R/ W |
| 7D87H~7D89H | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D8AH~7D8CH | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D8DH~7D8FH | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D90H~7D92H | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D93H~7D95H | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D96H~7D98H | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D99H~7D9BH | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D9CH~7D9EH | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                        | word        | R/W  |
| 7D9FH~7DA1H | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7DA2H~7DA4H | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7DA5H~7DA7H | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7DA8H~7DAAH | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7DABH~7DADH | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| 7DAEH~7DB0H | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |
| /DAEN~/DBUN |   |             |      |
| 7DB1H~7DB3H | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word        | R/W  |

- Acuvin I Series

| 7DB7H~7DB9H                | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|-------|
| 7DBAH~7DBCH                | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DBDH~7DBFH                | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DC0H~7DC2H                | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DC3H~7DC5H                | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DC6H~7DC8H                | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DC9H~7DCBH                | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DCCH~7DCEH                | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DCFH~7DD1H                | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DD2H~7DD4H                | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DD5H~7DD7H                | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DD8H~7DDAH                | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DDBH~7DDDH                | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DDEH                      | The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year                               | word           | R/W   |
| 7DDFH                      | Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year                     | word           | R/W   |
| The 9                      | <sup>9<sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H R</sup> | ead 10H Preset |       |
| 7DE0H~7DE2H                | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| /DEUN~/DEZN                | (format: month /day /schedule)                                 | word           | F/ VV |
| 7DE3H~7DE5H                | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DE6H~7DE8H                | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DE9H~7DEBH                | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DECH~7DEEH                | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DEFH~7DF1H                | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DF2H~7DF4H                | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DF5H~7DF7H                | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DF8H~7DFAH                | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                       | word           | R/W   |
| 7DFBH~7DFDH                | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
| 7DFEH~7E00H                | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
|                            |  |                | R/W   |
| 7E01H~7E03H                | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | 10,00 |
| 7E01H~7E03H<br>7E04H~7E06H | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule                      | word           | R/W   |
|                            |  |                |       |

| 7E0DH~7E0FH | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
|-------------|--|---------------|------|
| 7E10H~7E12H | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E13H~7E15H | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E16H~7E18H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E19H~7E1BH | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E1CH~7E1EH | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E1FH~7E21H | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E22H~7E24H | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E25H~7E27H | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E28H~7E2AH | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E2BH~7E2DH | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E2EH~7E30H | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E31H~7E33H | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E34H~7E36H | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E37H~7E39H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E3AH       | The 9 <sup>th</sup> setting year                     | word          | R/W  |
| 7E3BH       |  |               | R/W  |
| The 1       | 0 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H R | lead 10H Pres | et   |
| 7E3CH~7E3EH | The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| /ESCH~/ESEH | (format: month /day /schedule)                       | word          | F/ W |
| 7E3FH~7E41H | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E42H~7E44H | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E45H~7E47H | The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E48H~7E4AH | The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E4BH~7E4DH | The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E4EH~7E50H | The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E51H~7E53H | The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E54H~7E56H | The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule             | word          | R/W  |
| 7E57H~7E59H | The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E5AH~7E5CH | The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
| 7E5DH~7E5FH | The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            | word          | R/W  |
|             | The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule            |               |      |

Acuim I Series

| 7E63H~7E65H | The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
|-------------|---|------|-----|
| 7E66H~7E68H | The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E69H~7E6BH | The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E6CH~7E6EH | The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E6FH~7E71H | The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E72H~7E74H | The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E75H~7E77H | The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E78H~7E7AH | The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E7BH~7E7DH | The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E7EH~7E80H | The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E81H~7E83H | The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E84H~7E86H | The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E87H~7E89H | The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E8AH~7E8CH | The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E8DH~7E8FH | The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E90H~7E92H | The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E93H~7E95H | The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule   | word | R/W |
| 7E96H       | The 10 <sup>th</sup> setting year           | word | R/W |
| 7E97H       | Holiday number of the 10 <sup>th</sup> year | word | R/W |

| Address | Parameter                        | Data<br>Type | Property | Range   | Default | Factory<br>Setting |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|---|---------|--------------------|
| 8000H   | Manual<br>Triggering<br>Waveform | word         | R/W      | 0XAA:Enable;<br>0:Disable   | 0       | 0                  |
| 8001H   | DI Triggering —<br>AXM-11        | word         | R/W      | bit1bit0: D11; bit3bit2:<br>D12; bit5bit4: D13;<br>bit7bit6: D14; bit9bit8:<br>D15; bit11bit10: D16;<br>00: Disable;<br>01: From OFF to ON;<br>10: From ON to OFF;<br>11: Any DI state<br>change; |         | 0                  |

| 8002H | DI Triggering —<br>AXM-21               | word | R/W | Bit1bit0: DI7; bit3bit2<br>: DI8; bit5bit4: DI9;<br>bit7bit6: DI10;<br>The same as above       | 0    | 0    |
|-------|---|------|-----|--|------|------|
| 8003H | DI Triggering —<br>AXM-31               | word | R/W | Bit1bit0: DI11;<br>bit3bit2 : DI12;<br>bit5bit4: DI13;<br>bit7bit6: DI14;<br>The same as above | 0    | 0    |
| 8004H | Voltage Rated<br>Value                  | word | R/W | 50V – 400V or<br>50V – 690V (only in<br>3LL)   | 400  | 400  |
| 8005H | Voltage Sag<br>Triggering<br>Waveform   | word | R/W | 1: Enable;<br>0: Disable   | 0    | 0    |
| 8006H | Voltage Sag<br>Threshold                | word | R/W | 20100(%)   | 50   | 50   |
| 8007H | Voltage Sag half<br>cycle count         | word | R/W | 4-200 half cycles  | 10   | 10   |
| 8008H | Voltage Swell<br>Triggering<br>Waveform | word | R/W | 1: Enable;<br>0: Disable   | 0    | 0    |
| 8009H | Voltage Swell<br>Threshold              | word | R/W | 50140(%)   | 100  | 100  |
| 800AH | Reserved                                | word | R/W |  |      |      |
| 800BH | Current Rated<br>Value                  | word | R/W | 500—5000(mA)   | 5000 | 5000 |
| 800CH | Over-current<br>Triggering<br>Waveform  | word | R/W | 1: Enable;<br>0: Disable   | 0    | 0    |
| 800DH | Over-current                            | word | R/W | 50150(%)   | 100  | 100  |
|       | Threshold                               |      |     |  |      |      |
| 800EH | Clear Waveform                          | word | R/W | 0X55 enable  | 0    | 0    |

- Acurim I Series

| 800FH | Clear Power<br>Quality Event | word | R/W | 0X55 enable | 0 | 0 |  |
|-------|------------------------------|------|-----|-------------|---|---|--|
|-------|------------------------------|------|-----|-------------|---|---|--|

**Note:** In 3LL and 2LL ,voltage rated value is line voltage; in 3LN, 1LN and 1LL, voltage rated value is phase voltage.

#### Waveform Capture Data Retrieve Address

Waveform Capture includes timestamp, triggering condition, and waveform data. Every group uses the same data format. Only one group of waveform is saved in the registers. When retrieving the waveform, firstly write 1-8 group number into 0X801FH, then read the registers after it to acquire waveform corresponding to the written group number.

The relationship between voltage waveform value and real value:

Real Value (Unit: V) = Waveform Value / 37.59105

The relationship between current waveform value and real value:

Real Value (Unit: A) = Waveform Value / 1683.153

When users select 333mV Voltage type CT,real Value(Unit :A) = Waveform Value/15869.87.The voltage and current value obtained from the waveform are the PT or CT secondary side value.

Read: FC03, Preset: FC16. For more information, please refer to Chapter 4.7.

| Series |
|--------|
| Ħ      |
| wim.   |
| Å      |

| Address     | Parameter                                       | Default | Range  | Data<br>type | Property |
|-------------|---|---------|--|--------------|----------|
| 8E00H       | Waveform<br>Group Number<br>for Retrieving      |         | 1~100<br>Note: When the value<br>is smaller than or equal<br>to newest waveform<br>record group number,<br>this value is valid.        | Word         | R/W      |
| 8E01H       | Waveform<br>group number                        |         | Waveform number<br>0-121   | Word         | R/W      |
| 8E02H       | Waveform<br>record window<br>status             |         | 0x0BH: window data is<br>valid.<br>0xFF: window data is<br>invalid.<br>0xAA: waveform record<br>memory is clearing(data<br>is invalid) | Word         | R        |
| 8E03H       | Newest<br>Waveform<br>Group Number              |         | 1~100<br>0: no record  | Word         | R        |
| 8E04H~8E43H | Waveform<br>record data<br>retrieving<br>window |         | -32768~ 32767  | Word         | R        |

#### **Power Quality Event Retrieve Address**

Power quality event includes timestamp, triggering condition and related settings. Every group uses the same data format. Only 10 groups of data are saved in the registers. When retrieving the event data, its parameters must be correctly set in order to get correct information.

Read: FC03, Preset: FC16. For more information, please refer to Chapter 4.7.

| Address | Parameter  | Data Type | Property | Range  | Default | Factory<br>Settings |
|---------|--|-----------|----------|--|---------|---------------------|
| 8CFDH   | Newest Event<br>Group Number                               | word      | R        | 1—50000<br>0: No Data  | 0       | 0                   |
| 8CFEH   | Event for<br>Retrieving<br>starting group<br>number        | word      | R/W      | 1-50000<br>Note: only valid<br>smaller or equal<br>to Newest Event<br>Group Number | 1       | 1                   |
| 8CFFH   |  |           |          |  |         |                     |
|         |  | No        | .1 Event |  |         |                     |
| 8D00H   | Timestamp<br>High Byte –<br>Year<br>Low Byte -<br>Month    | word      | R        | Time   |         |                     |
| 8D01H   | Timestamp<br>High Byte –<br>Day<br>Low Byte -<br>Hour      | word      | R        | Time   |         |                     |
| 8D02H   | Timestamp<br>High Byte –<br>Minute<br>Low Byte -<br>Second | word      | R        | Time   |         |                     |
| 8D03H   | Timestamp:<br>Millisecond                                  | word      | R        | Time   |         |                     |
| 8D04H   | Voltage Sag or<br>Voltage Swell<br>condition               | word      | R        | 0: disabled<br>1: Voltage Sag<br>2: Voltage Swell                                  |         |                     |
| 8D05H   | Rated Value  | word      | R        | 50V – 400V or<br>50V – 690V (only<br>in 3LL)                                       |         |                     |

| 8D06H           | Threshold           | word | R | Voltage Sag: 20-<br>100 (%)<br>Voltage Swell: 50-<br>140 (%) |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|------|---|--|--|
| 8D07H           | Half-Cycle<br>Count | word | R | Voltage Sag Event:<br>4-200;<br>Voltage Swell<br>Event: 0    |  |
| 8D08H-8D0<br>FH | No. 2 Event         | word | R |  |  |
| 8D10H-<br>8D17H | No. 3 Event         | word | R |  |  |
| 8D18H-8D1FH     | No. 4 Event         | word | R |  |  |
| 8D20H-8D27H     | No. 5 Event         | word | R |  |  |
| 8D28H-8D2FH     | No. 6 Event         | word | R |  |  |



Appendix A Technical Data and Specifications Appendix B Ordering Information Appendix C Revision History

# Appendix A Technical data and Specification

## Input ratings

| Energy Accuracy (Acuvim IIR) |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Active power                 |                       |
| (according to IEC 62053-22)  | Class 0.25            |
| (according to ANSI C12.20)   | Class 0.2             |
| Reactive                     |                       |
| (according to IEC 62053-23)  | Class 2               |
| Harmonic Resolution          |                       |
| Metered Value                | $2^{nd} \sim 63^{rd}$ |

| Voltage input      |   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Nominal Full Scale | 400Vac L-N, 690Vac L-L                              |  |
| Withstand          | 1500Vac continuous<br>3250Vac, 50/60Hz for 1 minute |  |
| Input Impedance    | 2Mohm per phase                                     |  |
| Metering Frequency | 45Hz~65Hz   |  |
| Pickup Voltage     | 10Vac   |  |
| Accuracy           | 0.2% full scale                                     |  |

| Current Inputs (Each Channe | el)   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Nominal Current             | 5 A ac/1 A ac   |
| Metering Range              | 0~10 A ac   |
| Withstand                   | 20Arms continuous,<br>100Arms for 1 second, non-recurring |
| Burden                      | 0.05VA (typical) @ 5Arms                                  |
| Pickup Current              | 0.1% of nominal   |
| Accuracy                    | 0.2% full scale   |

#### Accuracy

| Parameters       |             | Accuracy     | Resolution | Range              |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| Voltage          |             | 0.2%         | 0.1V       | 20V~1000kV         |
| Current          |             | 0.2%         | 0.001A     | 5mA~50000A         |
| Power            |             | 0.2%         | 1W         | -9999MW~9999MW     |
| Reactive Po      | wer         | 0.2%         | 1Var       | -9999MVar~9999MVar |
| Apparent Po      | ower        | 0.2%         | 1VA        | 0~9999MVA          |
| Power Dem        | and         | 0.2%         | 1W         | -9999MW~9999MW     |
| Reactive Po      | wer Demand  | 0.2%         | 1Var       | -9999MVar~9999MVar |
| Apparent Po      | ower Demand | 0.2%         | 1VA        | 0~9999MVA          |
| Power Facto      | or          | 0.2%         | 0.001      | -1.000~1.000       |
| Frequency        |             | 0.2%         | 0.01Hz     | 45.00~65.00Hz      |
| Energy           | Primary     | 0.2%         | 0.1kWh     | 0~99999999.9kWh    |
|                  | Secondary   | 0.2%         | 0.001kWh   | 0~999999.999kWh    |
| Reactive         | Primary     | 0.2%         | 0.1kvarh   | 0~99999999.9kvarh  |
| Energy           | Secondary   | 0.2%         | 0.001kvarh | 0~999999.999kvarh  |
| Apparent         | Primary     | 0.2%         | 0.1kVAh    | 0~99999999.9kVAh   |
| Energy           | Secondary   | 0.2%         | 0.001kVAh  | 0~999999.999kVAh   |
| Harmonics        |             | 1.0%         | 0.1%       | >=0.0%             |
| Phase Angle      | 2           | 2.0%         | 0.1°       | 0.0°~359.9°        |
| Imbalance Factor |             | 2.0%         | 0.1%       | >=0.0%             |
| Running Tin      | ne          | <1second/day | 0.01h      | 0~9999999.99h      |
| Temperatur       | e Drift     | <100ppm/°C   |            |                    |
|                  |             | 0.5‰/year    |            |                    |

# Control power

| AC/DC Control Power |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Operating Range     | 100-415Vac, 50/60Hz; 100-300Vdc          |
| Burden              | 5W                                       |
| Withstand           | 3250Vac, 50/60Hz 1min                    |
|                     | Installation Category III (Distribution) |

| Low Voltage DC Control Power (Optional) |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| Operating Range                         | 20-60Vdc |  |
| Burden                                  | 5W       |  |

## I/O Option

| Digital Input                |                                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Input Voltage Range          | 20-160Vac/dc                       |
| Input Current (Max)          | 2mA                                |
| Start Voltage                | 15V                                |
| Stop Voltage                 | 5V                                 |
| Pulse Frequency (Max)        | 100Hz, 50% Duty Ratio              |
| SOE Resolution               | 2ms                                |
| Digital Output (DO) (Photo-M | OS)                                |
| Voltage Range                | 0-250Vac/dc                        |
| Load Current                 | 100mA(Max)                         |
| Output Frequency             | 25Hz, 50% Duty Ratio               |
| Isolation Voltage            | 2500Vac                            |
| Relay Output (RO)            |                                    |
| Switching Voltage (Max)      | 250Vac,30Vdc                       |
| Load Current                 | 5A(R), 2A(L)                       |
| Set Time                     | 10ms (Max)                         |
| Contact Resistance           | 30mΩ(Max)                          |
| Isolation Voltage            | 2500Vac                            |
| Mechanical Life              | 1.5×10 <sup>7</sup>                |
| Analog Output (AO)           |                                    |
| Output Range                 | 0-5V/1-5V, 0-20mA/4-20mA(Optional) |
| Accuracy                     | 0.5%                               |
| Temperature Drift            | 50ppm/°C typical                   |
| Isolation Voltage            | 500Vdc                             |
| Open Circuit Voltage         | 15V                                |

| Serie  |
|--------|
| AcwimI |

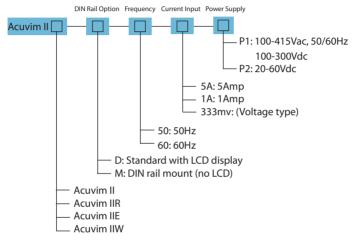
| Analog Input (Al)           |                                     |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Input Range                 | 0-5V/1-5V, 0-20mA/4-20mA (Optional) |  |  |
| Accuracy                    | 0.2%                                |  |  |
| Temperature Drift           | 50ppm/°C typical                    |  |  |
| Isolation Voltage           | 500Vdc                              |  |  |
| Power Supply for DI (24Vdc) |                                     |  |  |
| Output Voltage              | 24Vdc                               |  |  |
| Output Current              | 42mA                                |  |  |
| Load (Max)                  | 21Dls                               |  |  |

| Suitable Conditions |                                  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Dimensions (mm)     | 96x96x51                         |  |
| Dimensions (mm)     | (Cut-out 92x92 or 4-inch Round)  |  |
| Protection Level    | IP54 (Front), IP30 (Cover)       |  |
| Weight (g)          | 350g                             |  |
| Terrene erreterre   | -25°C~70°C, Metering             |  |
| Temperature         | -40°C~85°C, Storage              |  |
| Humidity            | 5%~95% Non-condensing            |  |
| Dower Supply        | 100-415Vac, 50/60Hz; 100-300Vdc  |  |
| Power Supply        | Category III, Pollution degree 2 |  |
| Power Consumption   | 5W                               |  |

| Standard Compliance    |                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Measurement Standard   | IEC 62053-22; ANSI C12.20             |
| Environmental Standard | IEC 60068-2                           |
| Safety Standard        | IEC 61010-1, UL 61010-1               |
| EMC Standard           | IEC 61000-4/-2-3-4-5-6-8-11, CISPR 22 |
| Outlines Standard      | DIN 43700, ANSI C39.1                 |

| Communication          |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
|                        | 2-wire connection                                     |  |
| RS-485 (Standard)      | MODBUS RTU Protocol or DNP3.0 Protocol                |  |
|                        | Up to 38400 baud rate                                 |  |
|                        | 10M/100M BaseT  |  |
|                        | MODBUS TCP/IP Protocol                                |  |
| Ethernet (Optional)    | Data Browsing through HTTP                            |  |
|                        | Sends e-mail automatically                            |  |
| PROFI-BUS (Optional)   | PROFIBUS-DP/V0 Protocol                               |  |
|                        | Work as PROFIBUS slave, baud rate adaptive, up to 12M |  |
|                        | Typical input bytes: 32, typical output bytes: 32     |  |
|                        | PROFIBUS standard according to EN 50170 vol.2         |  |
|                        | 2-wire connection                                     |  |
| RS-485 (Optional):     | MODBUS RTU Protocol                                   |  |
|                        | Up to 38400 baud rate                                 |  |
| BACnet MS/TP(Optional) | 2-wire connection                                     |  |
|                        | BACnet Protocol                                       |  |
| BACnet IP(Optional)    | RJ45  |  |
| b/tellet li (optional) | BACnet Protocol                                       |  |

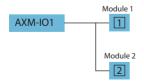
# Appendix B Ordering Information



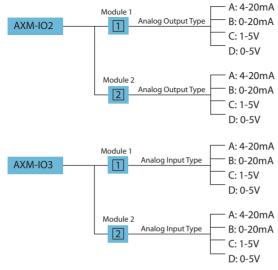
#### Acuvim II series meter:

Acuvim II Base Meter Ordering Example: Acuvim IIR - D - 60 - 5A - P1

### I/O Option module



Acusin I Series



IO Module Ordering Example: AXM-IO2-1A

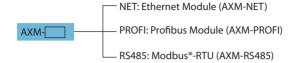
## **Remote Display Option**

REM-

DS2: Compatible with Acuvim II Series "M" (DIN Mount) models only

1. No more than 2 of the same I/O modules may be attached to the meter (example: 2 AXM-IO2). The same two I/O modules must be a different component number.

## **Communication Option Module**



**Note:** 2. A maximum of 3 modules may be attached to the meter. If a communication module is used (example: AXM-NET), it must be installed on the back of the meter FIRST before the other modules are attached.

3. If you select Acuvim IIW products, and prepared to use DI recorder function, then select the IO module can only select logic number 1 module.

# Appendix C Revision History

| Revision | Date     | Description  |
|----------|----------|--|
| 1.0      | 20070915 | First version  |
| 1.1      | 20070930 | P47: change the flow chart;<br>P86: change value of address 101dH from "Reserved" to<br>"Basic parameter mode";<br>P93: change the description of "Basic analog<br>measurement";<br>P101~P102: change the description "Counting number of<br>I/O modules". |
| 1.2      | 20071016 | P50: change the flow chart; add the function: AO transforming parameters setting via the front panel.  |
| 1.21     | 20080303 | Change the AO mode, see IO Module User's Manual; P64, P69, P89: Add 3 demand parameters for alarm.   |
| 1.22     | 20080625 | Add transforming data type.  |
| 1.23     | 20080710 | Change the ordering information.   |
| 1.30     | 20080912 | Change the type of AO and AI to be read only.  |
| 1.40     | 20090305 | Open the address of AO/AI type set; add current demand, maximum current demand and current demand alarm.   |
| 1.50     | 20090520 | Add Acuvim IIR   |
| 1.51     | 20090626 | Change the content   |
| 1.52     | 20090818 | Change the content   |
| 1.53     | 20090909 | P121: Add "Data logging operation examples"; Change the content of chapter 4 and 5.  |
| 1.60     | 20100930 | Add Acuvim IIE functions; Add User's Manual of the<br>accessory modules (IO Modules, Ethernet Module, Profibus<br>Module)  |
| 1.61     | 20101122 | Change the maximum Data-Logging sectors from 64 to 63.<br>In the chapter of Tou (6.3.8), add the address of the max of<br>demand and DST.  |
| 1.62     | 20110228 | Change DI input voltage range, Change AD output address.   |

Acusin I Series

| Revision | Date     | Description   |
|----------|----------|---|
| 1.63     | 20120417 | Change" Time of use (TOU)" Increase in" Acuvim IIW ".   |
| 1.64     | 20120724 | Update the method for generating CRC value;<br>Change the voltage rated value and voltage swell<br>threshold.   |
| 1.65     | 20120913 | Change the Weekend Setting in TOU.  |
| 2.01     | 20130621 | Add the parameter setting page and BACnet parameter<br>setting page; Data logging Record mode description;<br>Waveform recording function; Sealing function;<br>AO function; Voltage wiring; Harmonic content rate range;<br>Net electric range; Clear alarm directives |

# **Your Power and Automation Partner**



Accuenergy Corporation Los Angeles-Toronto-Beijing North America Toll Free: 1-877-721-8908 Web: www.accuenergy.com Email: support@accuenergy.com